

Prepared in cooperation with the South Yakima Conservation District

# Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07



Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5078

U.S. Department of the Interior

U.S. Geological Survey



# Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

<del>-</del>
By By Daniel R. Wise, U.S. Geological Survey; Marie L. Zuroske, formerly with South Yakima Conservation District; Kurt D. Carpenter and Richard L. Kiesling, U.S. Geological Survey
Prepared in cooperation with the South Yakima Conservation District

Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5078

U.S. Department of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey

## **U.S. Department of the Interior** KEN SALAZAR, Secretary

#### U.S. Geological Survey

Suzette M. Kimball, Acting Director

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia: 2009

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth, its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment, visit <a href="http://www.usgs.gov">http://www.usgs.gov</a> or call 1-888-ASK-USGS

For an overview of USGS information products, including maps, imagery, and publications, visit <a href="http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod">http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod</a>

To order this and other USGS information products, visit <a href="http://store.usgs.gov">http://store.usgs.gov</a>

Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this report is in the public domain, permission must be secured from the individual copyright owners to reproduce any copyrighted materials contained within this report.

#### Suggested citation:

Wise, D.R., Zuroske, M.L., Carpenter, K.D., and Kiesling, R.L., 2009, Assessment of eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5078, 108 p.

### Contents

Abstract	
Introduction	
Study Objectives	
Description of the Lower Yakima River Basin	
Types of Aquatic Plants	
Eutrophication	
Nutrient Sources, Transport, and Cycling	
Factors Related to the Distribution and Abundance of Aquatic Plants	
Algae	
Macrophytes	
Previous Studies	
Methods	
Data Collection	
Assessment of Aquatic Plant Conditions, Geomorphology, and Habitat	
Water Sample Collection and Laboratory Analyses	8
Algal Biomass Measurements	8
Macrophyte Biomass Measurements	
Streamflow	
Continuous Monitoring of Field Parameters	
Periphytometer Experiments	1(
Data Analysis	1(
Comparison of Results to Water-Quality Reference Criteria and Standards	1(
Criteria for Nutrients and Algal Biomass	1(
Standards for Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, and pH	1
Redfield Ratio	1
Primary Productivity	12
Estimates of Gross Primary Productivity	12
Maximum Depth of Plant Colonization	13
Statistical Comparisons Between Data Sets	13
Data Quality Control	13
Results	14
Hydrologic Conditions During 2004–07	14
Reach Delineation According to Aquatic Plant Conditions, Geomorphology, and Habitat	
Longitudinal Patterns in Nutrient, Chlorophyll <b>a</b> , and Suspended Sediment Conditions, 2004	18
Description of Aquatic Plant Occurrence and Biomass 2004–07	2
Algae	
Macrophytes	26
Measuring Macrophyte Abundance Indirectly	
Effects of Aquatic Plant Growth on Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions	29
Water Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, pH, and Turbidity Conditions	
Yakima and Naches Rivers, 2004	29

## **Contents—Continued**

Results—Continued	
Dissolved Oxygen in Water	29
Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah Reaches, 2004–07	33
Kiona Reach	33
Zillah and Mabton Reaches	36
Summer Results for All Reaches, 2004–07	38
Results from Reach-Scale Assessments, 2005–07	38
Nutrient Conditions in Zillah Reach and Naches River, 2006 and 2007, and their Relation to Periphyton Biomass	38
Nutrient Uptake in the Kiona and Zillah Reaches, 2005–07	38
Periphytometer Experiments in the Zillah Reach and Naches River, 2006–07	
Gross Primary Productivity in the Kiona and Zillah Reaches, 2005–07	45
Evaluation of Light Availability in the Kiona Reach, 2005–07	45
Discussion of Results	47
Comparison of Nutrient and Algal Biomass Conditions to Suggested Criteria	47
Factors Related to Periphyton Biomass	48
Factors Related to Macrophyte Biomass	48
Physical Factors Related to Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions	49
Factors Related to Spring Gross Primary Productivity at Kiona	51
Evaluation of the Gross Primary Productivity Method	52
Comparison of Results to Historical Conditions	53
Aquatic Plants	53
Nutrients, Suspended Sediment, and Turbidity	54
Dissolved Oxygen and pH	54
Potential Management Strategies to Improve Conditions	57
Streamflow Modification	57
Nutrient Reductions	57
Direct Management of Macrophytes	58
Potential For Future Studies	58
Water-Quality Models	58
Continuous Water-Quality Monitoring	58
Isotope Studies	58
Summary	59
Aquatic Plant Conditions	59
Effect of Aquatic Plants on Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions	59
Nutrient Conditions	59
Factors Related to Periphyton Biomass	60
Factors Related to Macrophyte Biomass	
Conclusion	
Acknowledgments	60
References Cited	£1

### **Contents—Continued**

Appendix <i>i</i>	A. Study Design for the Lower Yakima River, 2005–07	.83
		.88.
		.89
Ter	mperature, Specific Conductance, Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Turbidity, and	.95
Ph	osphorus Loads, and Suspended Sediment Loads in the Main Stem, Selected	.99
Figure	<b>S</b>	
Figure 1.	Map showing Yakima River basin, Washington	3
		4
Figure 3.		5
Figure 4.	Diagram showing hypothetical water cycle showing potential pathways for	
		6
Figure 5.		14
Figure 6.	,	
	macrophyte abundance in the lower Yakima River, Washington, June 14–18,	15
Figure 7.		
	chlorophyll a, and suspended sediment, lower Yakima River, Washington, July 26–July 29, 2004	19
Figure 8.	, ,	20
	between RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, July-October 2006 and July-September 2007, and in the Naches River, Washington, between RM	23
Figure 10.	Graphs showing relation between macrophyte biomass and water depth and mid-depth stream velocity in the Kiona reach near RM 18, Yakima	
Figure 2. Map showing study area in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington Figure 3. Map showing typical irrigation-season streamflow and canal discharge for the lower Yakima River basin, Washington Figure 4. Diagram showing hypothetical water cycle showing potential pathways for nutrients to enter streams and rivers Figure 5. Graph showing daily mean streamflow for Yakima River at Kiona, Washington, March 1—September 30, 1906—2007 and 2004—07		
	Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1-September 30, 2004-07	30

## Figures—Continued

rigure iz.	water-quality monitoring for water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH, Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, April–October 2004	32
Figure 13.	Graphs showing summary of results from short-term continuous water-quality monitoring for turbidity, Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, April—October 2004	33
Figure 14.	Graphs showing summary of continuous monitoring results for daily maximum water temperature, daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and daily maximum pH, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—September 30, 2004—07	35
Figure 15.	Graphs showing summary of continuous monitoring results for daily maximum water temperature, daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and daily maximum pH, Yakima River at Mabton (RM 55) and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1—September 30, 2005–07	37
Figure 16.	Graphs showing summary of daily maximum water temperature, daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and daily maximum pH for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Mabton (RM 55), and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, July 1–August 31, 2004–07	39
Figure 17.	Graphs showing concentrations of dissolved inorganic nitrogen and soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River, between RM 103 and 87 and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July–October 2006–07	40
Figure 18.	Graphs showing concentrations of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the surface water and pore water of the Zillah reach between RM 103 and RM 87, Yakima River, Washington, 2005–07	40
Figure 19.	Graphs showing relation between periphytic algal biomass (chlorophyll a) and dissolved inorganic nitrogen and soluble reactive phosphorus in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River between RM 103 and 87, July–October 2006 and July–September 2007, and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July–September 2007	41
Figure 20.	Graphs showing relation between periphytic algal biomass (ash-free dry mass) and (A) dissolved inorganic nitrogen and (B) soluble reactive phosphorus in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River between RM 103 and 87, July–October 2006 and July–September 2007, and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July–September 2007	41
Figure 21.	Graphs showing concentrations of dissolved inorganic nitrogen and soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the Zillah reach at RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, Washington, July—September, 2006—07	42
Figure 22.	Graphs showing results from periphytometer experiments conducted in the Zillah reach between RM 103 and RM 87, Yakima River, July 26—August 9, 2006, September 19—October 3, 2006, August 23—September 3, 2007, and in the Naches River, Washington between RM 12.2 and 2.8,	
	August 23-September 3, 2007	43

## Figures—Continued

rigure 23.	periphytometer experiments in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River, Washington between RM 103 and 87 and in the Naches River, Washington between RM 11.5 and 2.8 for water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, and pH, July 26–August 9, 2006, September 19–October 3, 2006, July 17–July 31, 2007, and August 23–September 3, 2007	44
Figure 24.	Graphs showing summary of daily estimates of gross primary productivity for Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—June 30, 2005–07 and Yakima River at Zillah (RM 87) and Kiona (RM 30), Washington, July 1—August 30, 2005–07.	46
Figure 25.	Graph showing daily mean gage height and maximum depths of plant colonization estimated at RM 30 and RM 20, Yakima River, Washington March 1—September 30, 2005–07	46
Figure 26.	Graph showing estimated maximum depths of plant colonization and instantaneous turbidity between RM 116 and RM 8, Yakima River, and between RM 12 and RM 3.5, Naches River, Washington, March 1—September 30, 2005–07	46
Figure 27.	Graph showing comparison between fitted and actual daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–September 30, 2004–07	50
Figure 28.	Graphs showing relation between gross primary productivity and daily mean streamflow and daily median turbidity for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—June 30, 2005—07	51
Figure 29.	Graph showing spring streamflow and U.S. Geological Survey field notes for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–June 30, 1906–07	
Figure 30.	Graphs showing concentrations of dissolved inorganic nitrogen, soluble reactive phosphorus, and suspended sediment measured at the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, July 1–September 30, 1975–2000 and 2001–03, and July 29, 2004	55
Figure 31.	Graphs showing instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads and concentrations, and total phosphorus loads and concentrations in the Yakima River, Washington, July 26–29, 2004, and July 26–29, 1988	56
Figure 32.	Graph showing summary of turbidity monitoring, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, 1978–2000 and 2004–07	57

#### Tables

iaule i.	supply and nontoxic conditions	-
Table 2.	Reference conditions for nutrients suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for streams in the Yakima River basin, Washington	11
Table 3.	Qualitative descriptions of aquatic plant occurrence by river mile for the lower Yakima River, Washington, June 14–18, 2004	1(
Table 4.	Description of geomorphology and habitat, irrigation diversions, tributary and agricultural returns, light availability, aquatic plant growth, and nutrient concentrations in three reaches of the lower Yakima River, Washington, 2004–07	100
Table 5.	Periphyton biomass in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2005–07.	21
Table 6.	Planktonic (water column) chlorophyll a in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2004–05	24
Table 7.	Total nitrogen and total phosphorus content of macrophyte tissues collected in the Zillah reaach (near river mile 87) and the Kiona reach (near river mile 21) of the Yakima River, Washington, August 30–September 2, 2005	27
Table 8.	Summary of macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach of the Yakima River, Washington, near river mile 21, 2005–07	27
Table 9.	Summary of water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH conditions in the Yakima River, Washington, March 1—June 30 and July 1—September 30, 2004–07	34
Table 10.	Percentage of days and percentage of time when threshold values were exceeded for daily maximum water temperature, daily mean turbidity, daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and daily maximum pH, Yakima River at Kiona, Washington, 2004–07.	36
Table 11.	Summary of continuous water-quality monitoring for water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, and pH, in the Zillah reach between RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, Washington, July 26–August 9, 2006, July 17–July 31, 2007, and August 23–September 3, 2007	45
Fable 12.		47
Table 13.	Linear relations between daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration and maximum water temperature on the previous day, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Mabton (RM 55), and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1–September 30, 2004–07.	45
Table 14.	Linear relations between gross primary productivity and environmental factors in the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–June 30, 2005–07	52
Table 15.	Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07	6r

## **Conversion Factors, Datums, and Abbreviations and Acronyms**

#### Inch/Pound to SI

Multiply	Ву	To obtain
	Length	
foot (ft)	0.3048	meter (m)
mile (mi)	1.609	kilometer (km)
	Area	
square mile (mi <sup>2</sup> )	2.590	square kilometer (km²)
	Velocity	
foot per second (ft/s)	0.3048	meter per second (m/s)
	Flow rate	
cubic foot per second (ft <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.02832	cubic meter per second (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
	Mass	
pound, avoirdupois (lb)	0.4536	kilogram (kg)
ton per day (ton/d)	0.9072	metric ton per day

#### SI to Inch/Pound

Multiply	Ву	To obtain
	Length	
centimeter (cm)	0.3937	inch (in.)
millimeter (mm)	0.03937	inch (in.)
meter (m)	3.281	foot (ft)
kilometer (km)	0.6214	mile (mi)
	Area	
square meter (m <sup>2</sup> )	10.76	square foot (ft²)
	Mass	
gram (g)	0.03527	ounce, avoirdupois (oz)
milligram (mg)	0.00003527	ounce, avoirdupois (oz)

Temperature in degrees Celsius (°C) may be converted to degrees Fahrenheit (°F) as follows:

Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) may be converted to degrees Celsius (°C) as follows:

Concentrations of chemical constituents in water are given in milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Periphyton biomass results are given in milligrams per square meter (mg/m $^2$ ) for chlorophyll a and grams per square meter (g/m $^2$ ) for ash-free dry mass.

Periphyton accumulation rates are given in milligrams per square meter per day ( $mg/m^2$ -day) for chlorophyll a.

Water column planktonic chlorophyll a results are given in micrograms per liter (µg/L).

## Conversion Factors, Datums, and Abbreviations and Acronyms—Continued

#### Datums

Vertical coordinate information is referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).

Horizontal coordinate information is referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83).

Elevation, as used in this report, refers to distance above the vertical datum.

#### Abbreviations and Acronyms

AFDM ash-free dry mass

ANOVA analysis of variance

Chl a Chlorophyll a

 $C_6H_{12}O_6$  glucose

CO<sub>2</sub> carbon dioxide

d day

DIN dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and dissolved ammonia

FNU Formazin Nephelometric Unit

GF/F glass fiber filters

GPP gross primary productivity

 ${
m H_2O}$  water N nitrogen

NDS nutrient-diffusing substrate
NTU Nephelometric Turbidity Unit

 ${
m NO_{3}}{
m -N}$  nitrate nitrogen  ${
m O_{2}}$  gaseous oxygen  ${
m P}$  phosphorus

PAR photosynthetically active radiation

PO<sub>4</sub>-P phosphate phosphorus

QC quality control RM river mile

SRP soluble reactive phosphorus
TKN total Kjeldahl nitrogen
TMDL total maximum daily load

USEPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

USGS U.S. Geological Survey

WA DOE Washington Department of Ecology

Z<sub>c</sub> maximum depth of macrophyte colonization

# Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

By Daniel R. Wise<sup>1</sup>, Marie L. Zuroske<sup>2</sup>, Kurt D. Carpenter<sup>1</sup>, and Richard L. Kiesling<sup>1</sup>

#### **Abstract**

In response to concerns that excessive plant growth in the lower Yakima River in south-central Washington was degrading water quality and affecting recreational use, the U.S. Geological Survey and the South Yakima Conservation District conducted an assessment of eutrophication in the lower 116 miles of the river during the 2004-07 irrigation seasons (March-October). The lower Yakima River was divided into three distinct reaches based on geomorphology, habitat, aquatic plant and water-quality conditions. The Zillah reach extended from the upstream edge of the study area at river mile (RM) 116 to RM 72, and had abundant periphyton growth and sparse macrophyte growth, the lowest nutrient concentrations, and moderately severe summer dissolved oxygen and pH conditions in 2005. The Mabton reach extended from RM 72 to RM 47, and had sparse periphyton and macrophyte growth, the highest nutrient conditions, but the least severe summer dissolved oxygen and pH conditions in 2005. The Kiona reach extended from RM 47 to RM 4, and had abundant macrophyte and epiphytic algae growth, relatively high nutrient concentrations, and the most severe summer dissolved oxygen and pH conditions in 2005.

Nutrient concentrations in the lower Yakima River were high enough at certain times and locations during the irrigation seasons during 2004–07 to support the abundant growth of periphytic algae and macrophytes. The metabolism associated with this aquatic plant growth caused large daily fluctuations in dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH levels that exceeded the Washington State water-quality standards for these parameters between July and September during all 4 years, but also during other months when streamflow was unusually low. The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration was strongly and negatively related to the preceding day's maximum water temperature—information that could prove useful if a dissolved oxygen predictive model is developed for the lower Yakima River.

Periphytic algal growth generally was not nutrientlimited and frequently reached nuisance levels in the Zillah reach, where some surface-water nutrient concentrations were below the reference concentrations suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Although lowering nutrient concentrations in this reach might limit periphytic algal growth enough to improve dissolved oxygen and pH conditions, ground water inflow at some locations might still provide an adequate supply of nutrients for periphytic algal growth.

Macrophyte growth in the Kiona reach was dominated by water stargrass (Heteranthera dubia), was far greater compared to the other two reaches, varied greatly between years, and was negatively related to greater spring runoff due to lower light availability. Lowering nutrient concentrations in the Kiona reach might not impact the level of macrophyte growth because macrophytes with extensive root systems such as water stargrass can get nutrients from river sediment. In addition, the results from this study did not indicate any nutrient uptake by the macrophytes from the water column (nutrient uptake from the sediment was not examined). Creating the prolonged turbid and deep conditions during spring necessary to suppress macrophyte growth in this reach would not be possible in years with low streamflow. In addition, because of the relatively stable substrate present in much of this reach, the macrophyte root systems would likely not be disturbed under all but the most extremely high streamflows that occur in the lower Yakima River.

#### Introduction

During summer 2001, unusually dense and extensive patches of rooted aquatic plants (macrophytes) were observed in the lower Yakima River in south-central Washington near Kiona at river mile (RM) 30 by various agency personnel and local residents. By 2003, excessive plant growth produced nuisance conditions in the lower river near Kiona that impaired recreational use and was suspected of causing conditions (low dissolved oxygen concentrations and high pH) that might adversely affect fish species in the river. In response to these concerns, the USGS and the South Yakima Conservation District conducted an assessment of eutrophication (nutrient enrichment) in the lower 116 mi of the Yakima River during the 2004–07 irrigation seasons. This study evaluated the water-quality affects from algae and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>U.S. Geological Survey

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>formerly with South Yakima Conservation District

macrophytes in the Yakima River, and the results gained can be used by water-quality managers and other stakeholders in the Yakima basin during water-quality improvement efforts, such as Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) development and implementation.

#### Study Objectives

This report presents the results of a four year cooperative study of nutrient enrichment in the lower Yakima River basin. The primary objectives of the study were to (1) characterize distinct reaches in the lower 116 mi of the Yakima River based on aquatic plant conditions, geomorphology, and habitat, (2) characterize nutrient and suspended-sediment conditions and calculate a load balance on nutrients and suspended sediment, including major tributaries, drains, and wastewater treatment plants to identify the major sources of nutrients, (3) characterize the extent and severity of exceedences of the Washington State water-quality standards for water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH, (4) determine the important factors related to the spatial and temporal patterns in aquatic plant and water-quality conditions, and (5) compare current aquatic plant and water-quality conditions to historical conditions.

#### **Description of the Lower Yakima River Basin**

The Yakima River drains a 6,155 mi<sup>2</sup> basin on the east side of the Cascade Range in south-central Washington (fig. 1). The mean annual precipitation ranges from about 140 in, in the higher mountains to less than 10 in, in the lower basin and, because only 20 to 40 percent of the annual precipitation occurs during the growing season between March and October, most crops need to be irrigated. The area is one of the most intensively irrigated areas in the United States, and surface-water diversions for irrigation are equivalent to about 60 percent of the annual streamflow for the basin (Morace and others, 1999). A major Bureau of Reclamation irrigation project includes 6 large storage reservoirs in the northwestern part of the basin that were constructed between 1908 and 1933 and 14 major diversions from the main-stem Yakima River that feed 6 major irrigation-district projects and numerous small irrigation systems (Rinella and others, 1992).

The lower Yakima River basin (fig. 2) encompasses 2,500 mi² and is separated from the upper basin by a natural break in Ahtanum Ridge called Union Gap, located at RM 106. The landscape of the lower basin reflects the extent of irrigated agriculture—irrigated crops dominate near the lowlands and small hills close to the river, and sagebrush and dryland grasses dominate in the uplands. Irrigated crops include fruits, grapes, and specialty crops such as hops and mint (Fuhrer and others, 2004). The dairy and beef industries have rapidly expanded in the lower basin since the 1990s (Fuhrer and others, 2004). The city of Yakima, located

immediately upstream of Union Gap, is by far the largest city in the basin with a population of about 75,000, but the lower basin also includes many towns and small cities that depend on the agricultural economy for their livelihood. The Yakama Nation is in the southwest part of the basin and extends from the Yakima River to the crest of the Cascade Range.

The lower Yakima River is a highly managed system operated to meet diverse, often competing needs, including irrigation, fish habitat, recreation, flood control, and power generation. Flow varies widely in the river, diversions, and return drains from month to month and year to year. During the irrigation season from March through October this intensive management results in flows that are substantially different than those that would occur naturally in an unmanaged, snowmelt-dominated river in a semiarid climate. Peak flows in the lower Yakima River change abruptly during the irrigation season between reaches as water is diverted and returned to the river (fig. 3). Irrigation diversions begin in March, when snowmelt from the Cascades is typically the major source of water to the river. The snowmelt period generally ends in June when the stored water in reservoirs is released. Reservoir releases continue through the end of the irrigation season in late October.

Prior to the development of major irrigation projects in the Yakima River basin in the early 1900s, the Yakima River was one of the largest anadromous fish producers in the Columbia River basin. Much of the decrease in fish population in the 20th century has been attributed to fish-passage problems and habitat restrictions associated with irrigation development in the basin, overfishing in the Pacific Ocean, Columbia and Yakima Rivers, and hydropower development on the Columbia River. Since 1980, however, improvements have been made in conditions for spawning, rearing, downstream migration of juvenile fish, and the upstream migration of adults in the Yakima River (Rinella and others, 1992).

Although the lower Yakima River is used primarily as a migration corridor by salmonids (steelhead, spring Chinook, and coho salmon) to access spawning areas in the upper river and tributaries, fall Chinook spawning grounds mostly are located within the lower river. Steelhead populations in the Yakima River basin are included in the Mid-Columbia Distinct Population Segment, and are listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (National Marine Fisheries Service, 2008). Based on known life histories of the fish species that pass through the lower Yakima River, the critical period for anadromous fish is during spring and autumn—ending around mid-June for the spring out-migration and starting in mid-September for the autumn up-migration. Pacific lampreys spawn during spring and early summer months and have a migration period from March through October. Other native fish, such as those in the nonanadromous lamprey, minnow, sucker, and sculpin families, also reside in the lower Yakima River (Richard Visser, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, written commun., 2008).

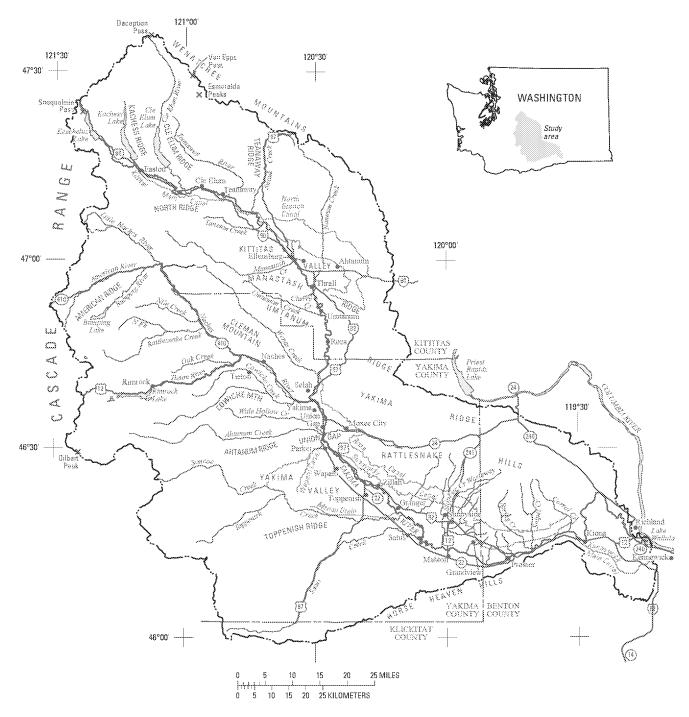


Figure 1. Yakima River basin, Washington.

#### 4 Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

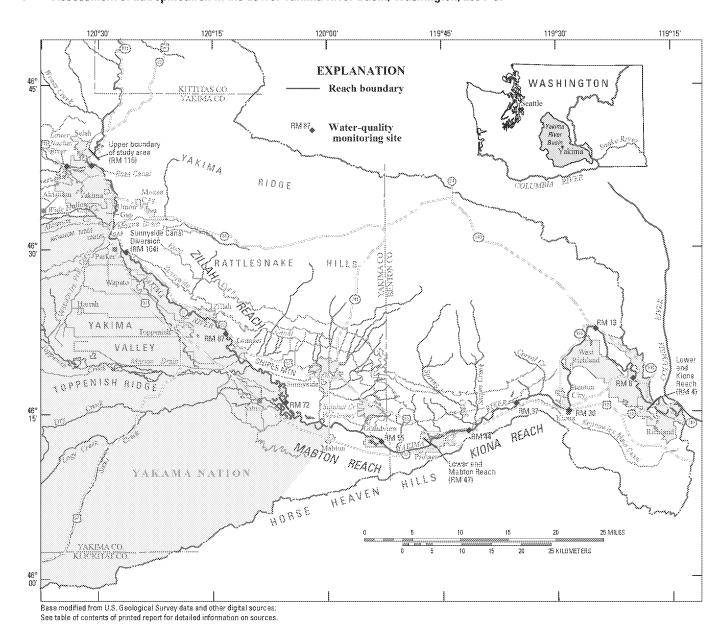
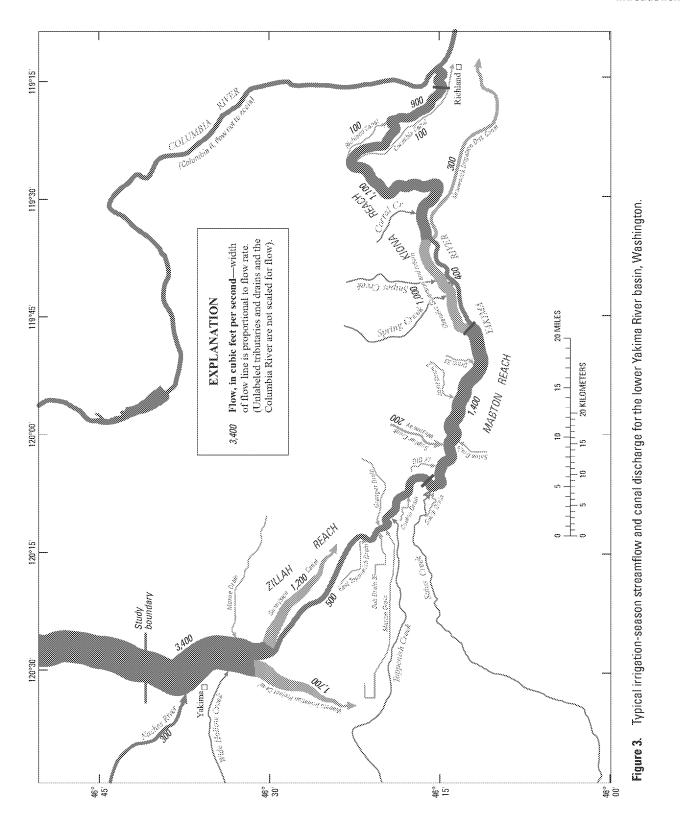


Figure 2. Study area in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington.



ED\_002369I\_00080422-00017

#### **Eutrophication**

One consequence related to the nutrient enrichment, or eutrophication, of streams is the increased growth of aquatic plants (algae and macrophytes) to levels that cause degraded water quality and interfere with uses such as fisheries, recreation, and agriculture. Possible secondary effects of the excessive growth of aquatic plants are low dissolved oxygen from respiration and high pH from photosynthesis that can negatively affect aquatic life. In addition, aquatic plants can provide habitat for opportunistic predators (for example, bass) that may prey on smaller salmonids.

## Nutrient Sources, Transport, and Cycling

Although some nutrients enter the lower Yakima River directly from wastewater treatment plants, most nutrients come from diffuse sources such as atmospheric deposition, runoff and leaching from fertilizer application and animal waste, urban runoff, decay of vegetation, and septic system effluent. Nutrients from diffuse sources are delivered to the Yakima River through tributaries, irrigation return flows, overland runoff, and ground water (fig. 4).

The complex factors controlling the delivery of nutrients to the lower Yakima River operate at different time scales and are influenced by climate, land cover and land use

#### Types of Aquatic Plants

Algae are photosynthetic organisms that contain chlorophyll and are important components of stream ecosystems because they convert sunlight into energy and are the beginning of the food chain for many stream organisms. Stream algae include free-floating phytoplankton and attached algae. Periphytic algae (for example, diatoms, filamentous green algae, and blue-green algae), also called benthic algae, are attached to rocks, whereas epiphytic algae are attached to other aquatic plants. Because algae lack true stems, roots, and leaves, they must obtain nutrients directly from the surrounding water. Macrophytes are vascular aquatic plants (some species have roots and some do not) that can be an important part of aquatic ecosystems because they provide habitat and food for diverse aquatic organisms and increase ecosystem complexity (Bowden and others, 2006).

characteristics, and soil properties (Shepherd and others, 1999). Whereas nutrients from wastewater treatment plants are delivered immediately to the river and those from overland runoff are delivered to the river within hours or days of a precipitation event or irrigation application, the time required for nutrients to travel to the river through ground water ranges from months to decades. The transport and transformation of nutrients depend on a complex system of biotic and abiotic processes that include nitrogen fixation by bacteria, uptake and release by aquatic organisms, adsorption on soil particles, and deposition and entrainment (Webster and Swank, 1985).

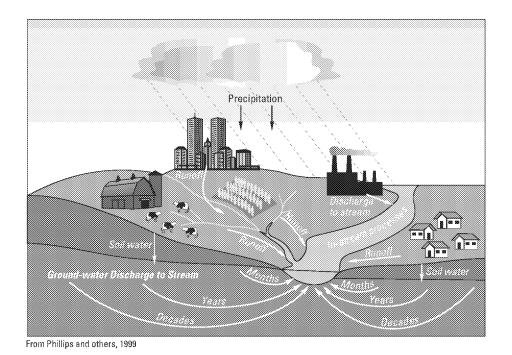


Figure 4. Hypothetical water cycle showing potential pathways for nutrients to enter streams and rivers.

#### Factors Related to the Distribution and Abundance of Aquatic Plants

#### Algae

The level of algal biomass depends on the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of a stream, including water velocity, water temperature, light availability, and nutrient concentrations (Biggs and Close, 1989; Steinman, 1996). Hydrologic conditions also may affect algal biomass through physical scouring, especially during high flow events, and grazing by benthic invertebrates and herbivorous fish also can reduce algal biomass (Steinman, 1996). A summary of the potential factors affecting algal biomass given adequate nutrient concentrations and nontoxic conditions is shown in table 1.

#### Macrophytes

Light availability, rather than nutrient availability, is a common factor limiting macrophyte growth (Madsen and others, 2001)—turbidity levels, phytoplankton abundance, and water depth all affect light availability (Barko and others, 1986; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000a). Rooted

 Table 1.
 Potential factors affecting algal biomass given adequate-to-high nutrient supply and nontoxic conditions.

[Table modified after U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000a. Abbreviations: ft/s, foot per second; >, greater than; <, less than]

Periphyton biomass										
 High	Low									
High current velocity (>0.33 ft/s)	Low current velocity (<0.33 ft/s)									
Low turbidity/color	☐ High turbidity/color									
Open canopy	☐ Closed canopy									
Shallow stream depth	☐ Greater stream depth									
Minimal scouring	☐ High scouring									
Limited macroinvertebrate grazing	☐ High macroinvertebrate grazing									
Gravel or larger substrata	☐ Sand or smaller substrata									
Smaller depth to width ratio										
Phytoplankt	on biomass									
High	Low									
Low current velocity (<0.33 ft/s)	☐ High current velocity (>0.33 ft/s)									
Long detention time (>10 days)	☐ Short detention time (<10 days)									
Low turbidity/color	☐ High turbidity/color									
Open canopy	☐ Closed canopy									
Greater stream depth	☐ Shallow stream depth									
Greater depth to width ratio										

macrophytes obtain nitrogen and phosphorus either through roots in the bed sediment or through shoots in the water column, and macrophytes with extensive root systems are able to meet their nutrient needs predominantly from the bed sediment (Carignan, 1982; Chambers and Prepas, 1989; Barko and others, 1991).

#### **Previous Studies**

The Yakima River is generally well-studied compared to other moderately sized rivers in Washington State, but no detailed studies addressing eutrophication processes have been done. USGS studies of the Yakima River have documented the spatial and temporal variation in nitrogen and phosphorus (Morace and others, 1999), analyzed trends in the concentrations of nutrients and suspended sediment (Ebbert and others, 2003), and described the distribution of fish, benthic invertebrate, and algal communities (Cuffney and others, 1997). Regional and national studies that have included data collected in the Yakima River basin have analyzed the relation between nutrient concentrations and land use (Mueller and Spahr, 2006) and the trends in nutrient concentrations (Wise and others, 2007). The Washington State Department of Ecology (WA DOE) modeled the potential effect of relocating a major diversion point near RM 37, including changes in dissolved oxygen, pH, and temperature (Carrol and Joy, 2002).

#### Methods

The first year of the study (2004) was used to qualitatively and semiquantitatively characterize the aquatic plant conditions, geomorphology, and habitat in the lower 116 mi of the Yakima River, characterize the nutrient and suspended-sediment conditions, calculate a load balance for nutrients and suspended sediment, and begin to characterize the extent and severity of exceedences of the State water-quality standards. This accomplished the first and second study objectives and began work on the third objective. The results from the first year of study were used to divide the river into three reaches based on aquatic plant growth, physical characteristics, and water-quality conditions—the Zillah reach from RM 116 to RM 72, the Mabton reach from RM 72 to RM 47, and the Kiona reach from RM 47 to RM 4.

During 2005–07, the aquatic plant conditions and the extent and severity of exceedences of the State water-quality standards in the three reaches were characterized in more detail (objective 3). The important factors related to the spatial and temporal patterns in aquatic plant and water-quality conditions (objective 4) were investigated by assessing each of the three reaches along with the lower Naches River, a major tributary that enters the Yakima River at RM 117. These targeted studies were done in representative sections of each

reach and allowed us to quantify relations that might not have been apparent over the entire 116 mi of the lower Yakima River. The Naches River was included in 2007 to provide a comparison between periphyton growth in the Zillah reach with a river of similar discharge, but with lower nutrient concentrations.

Because the study approach for each year was based on the findings of the preceding year, the overall study approach (appendix A) was adaptive (especially related to objective 4). Building on the results from each year allowed the flexibility to attempt to answer questions of the most interest to water-quality managers and other stakeholders as the study progressed.

#### **Data Collection**

Data collection included an assessment of aquatic plant conditions (qualitative species composition and quantitative biomass for algae and macrophytes), geomorphology, and habitat; water-quality sampling for total and dissolved nitrogen and phosphorus; and continuous monitoring of field parameters (water temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, pH, turbidity, and chlorophyll a [Chl a]) (table 15; at back of report).

Data collection typically began each year in March and continued into October, and included the high flow springrunoff period and the relatively low flow summer and early autumn runoff period. Reach-scale surveys of aquatic plant growth were completed in the lower Yakima River during low flow periods in 2005, 2006, and 2007, when additional habitat data (water depth, velocity, and profiles of light penetration into the water column) also were collected.

#### Assessment of Aquatic Plant Conditions, Geomorphology, and Habitat

A survey for aquatic plant occurrence, geomorphology, and habitat (substrate type, water depth, and velocity) was done in the lower 116 mi of the Yakima River June 14-18, 2004, during abnormally low streamflow. The mean daily streamflow in the Yakima River at Kiona was 1,190–1,850 ft<sup>3</sup>/s during the assessment, which was well below the long-term mean of 5,238 ft<sup>3</sup>/s for June 14–18. Most of this assessment was done by boat or kayak, but a small section of the river was not navigable and was assessed by wading or from the river bank. All data collected during the June 2004 survey are available at <a href="http://or.water.usgs.gov/">http://or.water.usgs.gov/</a> projs dir/yakima nutrients/ (U.S. Geological Survey, 2008). Measurements of water depth, velocity, and photosynthetically active radiation (to calculate light extinction coefficients) were made in 2005, 2006, and 2007 in support of targeted reachscale studies (table 15).

#### Water Sample Collection and Laboratory Analyses

A Lagrangian synoptic survey was performed during July 26-29, 2004, to investigate longitudinal water-quality conditions in the lower Yakima River. The synoptic sampling included 13 main stem sites on the Yakima River, the mouths of 15 tributaries, the outflow of 6 wastewater treatment plants that discharge directly to the Yakima River, 3 canal diversions, and 1 canal power plant return. The water-quality parameters measured included dissolved nitrite plus nitrate, dissolved ammonia, total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), total phosphorus, dissolved orthophosphate, dissolved silica, suspended sediment, and Chl a. Streamflow and other flow values were obtained at all sampling locations (either directly by project personnel or from USGS or Bureau of Reclamation gaging stations) and field parameters (water temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and specific conductance) were measured at most sites. Other water-quality surveys for nutrients were conducted in 2005-07 in support of targeted reach-scale studies and a small number of samples were collected in 2006 and 2007 from 10-cm deep piezometer wells inserted into the riverbed to collect pore water and measure nutrient concentrations and field parameters. Water samples were collected using USGS methods (USGS, variously dated). All surface-water samples were depth and width integrated, except for grab samples taken from the wastewater treatment plants and during some of the reach-scale studies.

All water-quality samples except suspended-sediment were analyzed at the Bureau of Reclamation Pacific Northwest Laboratory in Boise, Idaho. Suspended-sediment samples were analyzed at the USGS Cascade Volcano Observatory laboratory in Vancouver, Washington. The results from all water-quality measurements made during this study are available online through the USGS National Water Information System (http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/FS-027-98/) (U.S. Geological Survey, 1998) and the Washington State Department of Ecology (WADOE) Environmental Information Management System (http://www.ecy.wa.gov/eim/) (Washington State Department of Ecology, 2007).

#### Algal Biomass Measurements

Algal assemblages were evaluated qualitatively (presence/absence for general taxonomic categories) on select field trips and longitudinal surveys conducted during 2005–07, and quantitative samples were collected for periphyton biomass (Chl a and ash-free dry mass, AFDM) in 2006 and 2007 between RM 103 and 87 in the lower Yakima River, and below RM 12 in the Naches River. Epiphytic algae attached to rooted or floating macrophytes were observed—the abundance of this type of algae was not quantified, but was noted in field observations. Water samples also were collected intermittently

in the Yakima River and analyzed for Chl a, an estimate of the amount of algae in the water column, at the continuous monitor locations for quality-assurance purposes.

Periphyton biomass samples were collected on 13 occasions during the 2005–07 growing season from wadeable habitats that supported algal growth—rock or cobble substrates in shallow riffles and runs. For partially wadeable sites, rocks were collected from stream margins in areas of flowing water. Periphyton biomass samples were collected from the tops of river cobbles in relatively shallow (~0.5–3 ft) depths in mostly laminar habitats. To randomize rock selection, washers with short lengths of orange flagging were hand-tossed from shore to 5–10 locations within the sampling zone, and the rock or cobble immediately upstream of the washer was carefully removed and brought to the bank where algal material was collected using the top-rock/cylinder scrape method (Moulton and others, 2002).

Processing of periphyton biomass samples occurred offsite by homogenizing in an electric blender and subsampling small volumes of the algal slurry, typically 5—10 mL. Subsamples for algal biomass were removed from the blender using a large-orifice pipette and transferred onto 47-mm glass fiber filters (GF/F) under vacuum pressure using a plastic filtration apparatus. Chl *a* and AFDM were analyzed at the Bureau of Reclamation Laboratory in Boise, Idaho. Chl *a* was analyzed spectrophotometrically with acid correction, and AFDM (ash-free dry mass) was analyzed gravimetrically using standard methods (American Public Health Association, 1989).

#### Macrophyte Biomass Measurements

Macrophyte biomass samples were collected in late August and early September in 2-mi sections of the Zillah, Mabton and Kiona reaches in 2005, and in the Kiona reach in 2006 and 2007 at approximately the same locations that were sampled in 2005. Macrophyte samples were collected from six transects randomly selected within each reach section by wading in the shallows or with SCUBA divers. Samples were collected at five roughly equally spaced points across each transect. To avoid sampler bias, a weighted marker with a float was thrown from a small raft to each point to mark each sampling location. Quadrat sampling areas ranged from 0.08 to 0.19 m<sup>2</sup> per sample. Plants were identified to species, stripped of their roots (if present), and placed in labeled plastic bags. Plants were further processed offsite: they were rinsed with tap water to remove debris (sediment and attached algae), placed outside and air dried for 3-9 days, turning about every other day, and dried in an forced-air oven for 2-6 days at 70°C. Samples were weighed to the nearest 0.1 g. In 2005, 12 dried plant tissue samples were shipped to Soiltest Farm Consultants, Inc. in Moses Lake, Washington, for total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and total carbon analyses. The

samples analyzed for nutrient and carbon content included the stems and leaves and consisted of either the total amount of plant sample from a particular quadrat (for small sample sizes) or a subsample (for the larger sample sizes) from a particular quadrant. To subsample, the entire sample was crushed into relatively small particles, well-mixed, then several small portions were withdrawn by hand. All macrophyte biomass results are available at <a href="http://or.water.usgs.gov/projs\_dir/yakima\_nutrients/">http://or.water.usgs.gov/projs\_dir/yakima\_nutrients/</a> (U.S. Geological Survey, 2008).

#### Streamflow

Data from USGS and Bureau of Reclamation (Bureau of Reclamation, 2006) streamflow gaging stations are used in this report (table 15). Additional instantaneous streamflow measurements were made according to standard USGS protocols (U.S. Geological Survey, variously dated).

#### **Continuous Monitoring of Field Parameters**

Continuous field parameter data were collected at 15- or 30- minute intervals for water temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, pH, Chl a, and turbidity using YSI 6600 multiparameter sondes (YSI, 2008). The operation of continuous monitors is described by Wagner and others (2006).

A continuous water-quality monitor was installed in the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30) from April 20, 2004 to September 28, 2007, in the Yakima River near Zillah (RM 87) from March 1 to October 13, 2005, and from March 7 to October 3, 2006, and in the Yakima River near Mabton (RM 55) from February 28 to November 3, 2005. Chl *a* was measured during the monitor deployment at Kiona until early April 2006 and at Mabton and Zillah during the entire monitor deployments in 2005.

Continuous water-quality monitors were installed for short periods (5–14 days) in nine reaches in the lower Yakima River and one reach of the lower Naches River during 2004 (fig. 2). These monitor deployments were used to assess spatial and seasonal variations in river conditions during 2004 within river reaches that were thought to be distinct from each other based on geomorphology, streamflow, and nutrient loading (Stuart McKenzie, U.S. Geological Survey (ret.), oral commun., 2003). Monitor deployments were repeated from two to five times at each site from March through October in 2004.

Short-term continuous water-quality monitors also were installed during the entire months of July and August in the Kiona reach in 2005 and 2007 and in the Zillah in 2005 as part of two-station productivity experiments. Short-term continuous water-quality monitors also were installed for 14-day periods during July-September in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 and in the Naches River in 2007 in support of

periphytometer experiments and to assess longitudinal patterns in water quality. Continuous water-quality data were not obtained during some of the periphytometer deployments due to malfunctions with monitoring equipment.

An optical dissolved oxygen probe (YSI model 6150) was installed on the Kiona monitor in July 2006, which produced two sets of dissolved oxygen data until February 2007, when the Clark cell type dissolved oxygen probe (YSI model 6562) was removed. Continuous measurement of watercolumn turbidity (the cloudiness or opacity of a liquid which is measured by analyzing the light-absorbing and light-scattering properties) was obtained with an infrared light probe (YSI model 6136), which reports turbidity in terms of Formazin Nephelometric Units (FNU). Continuous measurement of water-column Chl a was obtained with an optical fluorescence probe (YSI model 6025) that measures Chl a fluorescence at wavelengths from 630-700 nanometers and were calibrated to a standard solution. The Chl a data from the probe provided a near-continuous estimate of the amount of algal material in the water column during monitor deployments.

The continuous field parameter data from this study (unit and daily values) can be obtained by accessing the USGS Data Grapher web page (<a href="http://or.water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/grapher/graph\_setup.pl">http://or.water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/grapher/graph\_setup.pl</a>) (U.S. Geological Survey, 2002). Daily summaries of the continuous field parameter data also are available through the USGS National Water Information System (<a href="http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/">http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/</a>) (U.S. Geological Survey, 1998) and WADOE Environmental Information Management System (<a href="http://www.ecv.wa.gov/eim/">http://www.ecv.wa.gov/eim/</a>) (Washington Department of Ecology, 2007).

#### Periphytometer Experiments

The primary productivity of periphyton was assessed through the use of nutrient-diffusing substrate (NDS) periphytometers. These devices measure the accrual rate of periphyton (as Chl a in milligrams per square meter per day) while delivering bioavailable forms of nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P). Nutrients were added alone or in combination to test for single nutrient limitation or co-limitation compared to controls with no nutrient additions. NDS periphytometers also were used to estimate periphyton community growth rates along a single limiting-nutrient enrichment gradient. As part of the investigation of how nutrients influence the primary productivity of periphyton, an experimental nutrient enrichment gradient was established using liquid-liquid NDS periphytometers (Matlock and others, 1998). Periphytometers were installed in 2006 at four sites in the Zillah reach at RM 103, 92, 89 and 87, and in 2007 at RM 103 and 87, at RM 12.2, 3.5 and 2.8 in the lower Naches River, and at one downstream site on the Yakima River at Kiona (table 15).

In all cases, periphytometers were modified from a design developed by Matlock and others (1998). These Micro-NDS periphytometers have reduced reservoir volume

and reduced exposed filter area compared to the original design (see McFarland and others, 2004, and Rodriguez and Matlock, 2008 for design details). Unlike the Matlock design, the Micro-NDS periphytometers were installed at the bottom of the water column directly on the substrate and anchored into place using two torpedo-shaped weights. Filters were covered with 0.5-mm neutral density fiberglass screens to reduce grazing by fish and benthic invertebrates. During the periphytometer deployment at RM 87 in August and September 2007, however, an unscreened periphytometer also was installed to measure any difference in results between screened and unscreened experiments.

Three nutrient treatments plus a control were used at each periphytometer deployment site in the Yakima and Naches Rivers. The treatments and the number of replicates were balanced at each site, but not between sites. All nutrient additions were at a single level with five or more replicates per treatment. Nutrient media additions of 3 mg/L NO<sub>3</sub>-N and 1 mg/L PO<sub>4</sub>-P provided 350 micromolar ( $\mu$ M) N and 100  $\mu$ M P solutions in the Micro-NDS media reservoirs. After the periphytometers were installed, nutrients were delivered to the filter substrate by diffusion during instream incubation. Filters were retrieved after 14 days and frozen until analysis (within 28 days of retrieval). Algal biomass production was measured as Chl a accumulation on the glass-fiber filter substrates over the 14-day period. Nutrient treatments were compared to the ambient controls to test for nutrient limitation.

#### **Data Analysis**

## Comparison of Results to Water-Quality Reference Criteria and Standards

Measurements of nutrient concentrations, algal biomass, and field parameters made during this study were compared to applicable reference conditions, nuisance conditions, and standards.

#### Criteria for Nutrients and Algal Biomass

The State of Washington has not established standards for nutrients and algal biomass. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), however, has published suggested reference conditions on a regional scale to protect water bodies from the negative effects of nutrient enrichment, including excessive algal growth. The reference conditions are not water-quality standards, but are intended to be starting points for States and Tribes to use for setting their own regional nutrient criteria. The lower Yakima River basin is in the USEPA Nutrient Ecoregion III (Xeric West), subgroup 10 (Columbia Plateau) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b). Suggested nutrient reference conditions for Yakima River basin streams in the Xeric West Ecoregion are given in table 2. The suggested reference conditions for streams in the

**Table 2.** Reference conditions for nutrients suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for streams in the Yakima River basin, Washington.

[Data from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b. Values in milligrams per liter]

Parameter	Number of streams	Suggested reference condition
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen	106	0.288
Nitrite plus nitrate	71	0.072
Total nitrogen	24	0.221
Total phosphorus	127	0.03

Yakima River basin were based on the 25th percentile of the lowest nutrient concentrations, representing the least impacted conditions and intended to be protective of designated uses (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b).

Although the USEPA also has published suggested algal reference conditions for the Yakima River basin (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b), these values were based on a small number of samples that may not have been representative of reference conditions in the basin. Numerous studies have published recommended ranges or limits to describe periphyton biomass levels indicative of nuisance conditions (Horner and others, 1983; Welch and others, 1988; Welch and others, 1989; Biggs, 1996; Dodds and others, 1997; Dodds and others, 1998). Many benchmarks were developed to protect recreational or aesthetic qualities of streams and rivers, and (or) to protect aquatic life from unhealthy conditions that result from excessive algal growths such as low dissolved oxygen concentrations, high pH, and affects on salmon spawning beds. A generally accepted nuisance threshold for periphyton biomass is between 100 and 150 mg/m<sup>2</sup> for Chl a. The government of British Columbia, Canada, established a Chl a density of 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> as indicative of nuisance growth for periphyton in streams (British Columbia Ministry of Environment, 2008). This value was used to compare samples collected during this study. The State of Washington currently does not use phytoplankton biomass as a tool for assessing stream health. The State of Oregon, however, has established a Chl a concentration of 15  $\mu$ g/L as indicative of nuisance growth for phytoplankton in streams (Oregon Administrative Code, 2006). This value was used to compare samples collected during this study.

#### Standards for Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, and pH

Water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH conditions were compared to the Washington State standards and described using the percentage of days and the percentage of time when exceedences occurred during a particular period.

The former was calculated by dividing the number of days with at least one exceedence of the Washington State standard by the total number of days when measurements were made (only days with 24 hours of monitoring were included) and the latter was calculated by dividing the number of readings exceeding the Washington State standard by the total number of readings.

The State of Washington has established standards for water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH for the lower Yakima River (Washington Administrative Code, 2006). Water temperature shall not exceed 21°C due to human activities except when natural conditions exceed 21°C, in which case no temperature increase is allowed that will raise the receiving water temperature by more than 0.3°C. Under the Washington State water-quality standards, the lower Yakima River is in the category of salmonid spawning, rearing, and migration habitat. Based on this designation, the water-quality standards specify a lowest 1-day minimum dissolved oxygen concentration of 8.0 mg/L and that the pH shall be within the range of 6.5 to 8.5 units with a human-caused variation within this range of less than 0.5 pH units.

Although continuous monitoring data were collected throughout the year at one station (Kiona), most of the descriptions and analyses in this report are limited to the irrigation season results (March 1 through September 30) because this was the period when the effects from eutrophication were most severe. The differences in the severity of water-quality conditions between the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches and between years was evaluated by comparing the mean daily maximum water temperature and pH readings and mean daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations between July 1 and August 31, the period with the highest water temperature and pH values and lowest dissolved oxygen concentrations.

#### Redfield Ratio

Redfield ratios were used to characterize the nutrient status of the Zillah reach regarding algal growth. The Redfield ratio is calculated using the dissolved inorganic (bioavailable) forms of N (dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and dissolved ammonia, or DIN) and P (soluble reactive phosphorus, or SRP). The ratio of DIN to SRP indicates the relative availability of the two primary nutrients that aquatic plants require for growth. During algal growth, about 16 atoms of N are used for every atom of P—7:1 by weight, which is the Redfield ratio. The Redfield ratio does not apply to the growth of macrophytes, which are able to obtain nutrients from their roots and tend to have much higher N:P ratios than algae. Fernandez-Alaez and others (1999) determined that the N:P ratios for 12 lake macrophytes ranged from 13 to 121, with a mean of 35.

## Estimates of Gross Primary Productivity

One objective of this study was to assess the relations among physical parameters and aquatic plant characteristics—especially whole stream gross primary productivity (GPP), because GPP is a measure of the growth rate of plants in a stream. The diel (24-hour) oxygen curve method for estimating GPP (Odum, 1956), which has been used frequently to evaluate the productivity of stream ecosystems (Izagirre and others, 2008), was evaluated as a tool that might be used by environmental managers to assess the conditions of the Yakima River with regard to the rate of plant growth. This method for estimating GPP was evaluated for two applications: (1) as an estimate of the rate of plant growth instead of direct biomass measurements and (2) as a way to assess the processes and factors related to the rate of aquatic plant growth.

The diel dissolved oxygen curve method calculates GPP (in grams of O<sub>2</sub> produced per square meter per day) by using

the daily change in dissolved oxygen concentration measured by continuous monitoring at one or two monitoring stations, an estimate of the rate of oxygen transfer between the water and the atmosphere, and the depth of the stream. The one-station method is acceptable if the metabolic characteristics of the water flowing into and out of a study reach are similar. Otherwise, the two-station method is recommended (Britton and Greeson, 1989). The one-station method was used in this study to show seasonal and year-to-year differences in GPP. The two-station method was used, however, in some instances as a check on the suitability of the one-station method.

The continuous monitoring of dissolved oxygen and water temperature and the availability of nearby daily gaging station records provided a rich data set for estimating GPP. The GPP estimates were determined using a spreadsheet developed at the Central Plains Center for Bioassessment at the University of Kansas that incorporates the methods proposed by Odum (1956) (Anderson and Huggins, 2003). GPP was estimated at 3-day intervals for two periods during

#### **Primary Productivity**

Primary productivity is the "rate of formation of organic matter from inorganic carbon by photosynthesizing organisms and thus represents the conversion of solar energy to reduced chemical energy" (Bott, 2006). The stoichiometric relation between inorganic carbon (in the form of CO<sub>2</sub>) and cellular production is given by the equation:  $6CO_2 + 6H_2O \longrightarrow C_6H_{12}O_6 + 6O_2$ . Primary productivity can be estimated by measuring the amount of organic matter formation (the  $C_6H_{12}O_6$  term)—the accrual rate of plant biomass, or by measuring the amount of oxygen production (the  $O_2$  term). Gross primary productivity (GPP) is the rate at which autotrophic organisms convert and store solar energy as biomass. Some energy stored through primary productivity is lost through plant respiration. The community metabolism of a stream includes the GPP of the plants and the community respiration (respiration by autotrophic and heterotrophic organisms). Autotrophic organisms (generally plants and some bacteria) do not depend on other organisms for energy, whereas heterotrophic organisms (animals and most bacteria) subsist on organic matter provided by other organisms. The net primary productivity of a stream is the difference between the GPP and the community respiration.

> the growing season. The first period was spring (defined as March 1 through June 30), when the conditions in the river (streamflow, turbidity, temperature) are most variable (within this period and between years) and when the macrophytes start to grow. The second period was summer (defined as July 1 through August 31), when streamflow is relatively consistent between years and when the macrophytes have achieved their maximum biomass. The GPP analysis was limited to 2005 through 2007 because the 2004 water-quality record was incomplete and conditions during these 3 years were representative of the variability in macrophyte abundance during the study. One-station estimates of GPP were made at Kiona during March 1-August 30, 2005-07, and at Zillah during July 1-August 30, 2005. Two-station estimates of GPP were made at Kiona during July 19—September 26, 2005, July 7-13, 2007, and August 6-12, 2007, and at Zillah during July 22–August 30, 2005. For the two-station GPP estimates a second monitor was installed 2.0 and 1.5 mi upstream of the Kiona and Zillah monitors, respectively.

Appropriate reaeration coefficient equations from the literature were used instead of experimentally derived values and were selected based on streamflow conditions (Anderson and Huggins, 2003). The mean reach-scale values for velocity and depth were needed for each day a GPP estimate was made. These values were obtained by measuring the water depth and water velocity longitudinally and horizontally along each study reach and scaling the measured values to reflect changes in streamflow. These measurements were made during July 2005 in the Kiona and Zillah reaches and repeated in July 2007 in the Kiona reach. A detailed description of the data collection and limitations with regards to the reaeration estimates is contained in appendix B.

#### Maximum Depth of Plant Colonization

Photosynthetically active radiation (PAR) data were used to calculate the maximum depth of macrophyte colonization (or compensation depth), Zc, measured in meters, using the following equation, which was derived from Beer's Law:

$$Zc = 2.99 / \text{Kd},$$
 (1)

where

Zc is the light extinction coefficient (a measure of the absorbance of PAR by the water column) and,

2.99 is the natural log of 0.05, which assumes macrophytes need at least 5 percent of surface light to colonize at depth (Carter and Rybicki, 1990).

The estimated values for maximum depth of plant colonization (based on the light attenuation data for all three reaches of the lower Yakima River and the Naches River during 2005–07) were compared to concurrent turbidity readings to determine whether turbidity could be used to predict the maximum depths of plant colonization in the river.

#### Statistical Comparisons Between Data Sets

The two-sample t-test was used to compare the mean values for two data sets that were normally distributed. A standard ANOVA was used to compare the mean values for multiple data sets that were normally distributed, and Tukey's procedure was used to determine whether the 95 percent

confidence intervals (based on the pooled standard deviation) for the mean values of any of the data sets overlapped. The Kruskall-Wallis rank test was used to compare the median values for multiple data sets that were not normally distributed, and the Wilcoxon signed rank test was used to determine whether the 95 percent confidence intervals for the median values of any of the data sets overlapped (Walpole and others, 2007). The relations between data sets were evaluated using linear and nonlinear regressions. The strength of a relation was evaluated using the  $r^2$  value and a p-value  $\leq 0.05$  was used to indicate whether a relation was significant.

The algal accrual rates measured during the periphytometer experiments were log-transformed to preserve homogeneity of variances and to allow for straightforward comparisons between geometric means (the nth root of the product of n values) for all sites and treatments. Log-transformed data were analyzed using a full factorial ANOVA that tested for site by treatment interactions. Each treatment was at a single level and was compared to the no-addition control at each site. For this report, data from each periphytometer deployment were analyzed by river and by year.

#### Data Quality Control

Quality control (QC) samples comprised about 15 percent of all discrete samples, and consisted of field blank samples to check for potential contamination during collection, processing, and (or) laboratory analysis; replicate water samples to measure variability and analytical precision; and split samples to measure bias during processing and analysis. The results from the QC analysis for the discrete water-quality sampling are provided in appendix C.

The QC activities for the continuous monitoring of field parameters were generally done in accordance with USGS guidelines (Wagner and others, 2006). Calibration and fouling corrections were calculated and applied to almost all the data—exceptions were the short-term monitor deployments from April through June 2004 and some periods in 2004 during the Kiona monitor deployment. Although the data quality control for many of the 2004 short-term monitor deployments did not follow the specifications in the USGS guidelines, problems caused by calibration drift were minimized because the calibrations were checked at the beginning of each monitor deployment and because of the short-term nature of the monitor deployments. Problems

due to sensor fouling during the 2004 short-term monitor deployments were minimized because the monitors were routinely cleaned and serviced. The specifications in the USGS guidelines were followed for all 2004 monitor deployments after July 1 and all monitor deployments in 2005–07. The results from the QC activities for the continuous monitoring are provided in appendix D.

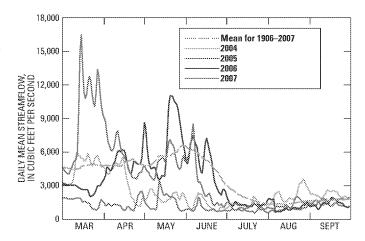
Quality assurance of the insitu Chl a data collected at each of the continuous monitors included frequent calibrations with standard solutions of acridine orange, and comparisons with Chl a values obtained from traditional laboratory analyses of whole-water grab samples. When aggregated together, the probe measurements and laboratory data collected at all Yakima River monitor deployments were not significantly correlated. The results from the Zillah water-quality monitor, however, showed good agreement with the eight concurrent water samples ( $r^2$ =0.80, p<0.001, with a ratio of 1.5 between the laboratory results and the YSI probe), providing some degree of confidence in the Chl a data from this continuous monitor. Chl a data from the other continuous monitors also were useful at times for explaining the general patterns observed in other water-quality parameters.

Most ambient monitoring programs in the Yakima River basin use turbidity meters, which measure turbidity in NTU. Because suspended particles scatter light of different wavelengths with varying efficiency, FNU data often are not directly comparable to NTU data. Turbidity was measured intermittently during this study at the continuous monitoring sites using a turbidity meter that read in NTU. The ratio between the values measured in NTU and the concurrent values measured in FNU was equal to 0.95 when the linear relation between the two values was fixed at zero. Some readings in 2004 and 2005 were less than 0 FNU, which was probably due to improper calibration of the probe.

#### Results

#### **Hydrologic Conditions During 2004-07**

Spring runoff in the lower Yakima River was notably low during 2004, and exceptionally low during 2005 compared to historical conditions (fig. 5) because of below-average snowpack in the Cascade Range during these years. Compared



**Figure 5.** Daily mean streamflow for Yakima River at Kiona, Washington, March 1–September 30, 1906–2007 and 2004–07.

with the long-term (1906–2007) mean that contained 84 years of record, daily streamflows for March 1 through June 30 in 2004, 2005, 2006, and 2007 were 57, 27, 98, and 113 percent of mean, respectively, and for July 1 through September 30 were 113, 60, 74, and 80 percent of mean, respectively.

## Reach Delineation According to Aquatic Plant Conditions, Geomorphology, and Habitat

The results from the June 2004 longitudinal assessment (fig. 6; table 3) were used to delineate three distinct reaches of the lower Yakima River based on geomorphology and habitat, hydrology, and aquatic plant conditions (table 4). The Zillah reach (a combination of pools and runs, with abundant periphyton growth and sparse macrophyte growth) extended from the upstream edge of the study area at RM 116 to RM 72 upstream of Satus Creek. The Mabton reach (comprising two long pools, with sparse periphyton and macrophyte growth) extended from RM 72 to Prosser Dam (RM 47). The Kiona reach (comprising mostly runs, with abundant macrophyte and epiphytic algae growth) extended from RM 47 to RM 4 where the river is influenced by backwater from the Columbia River.

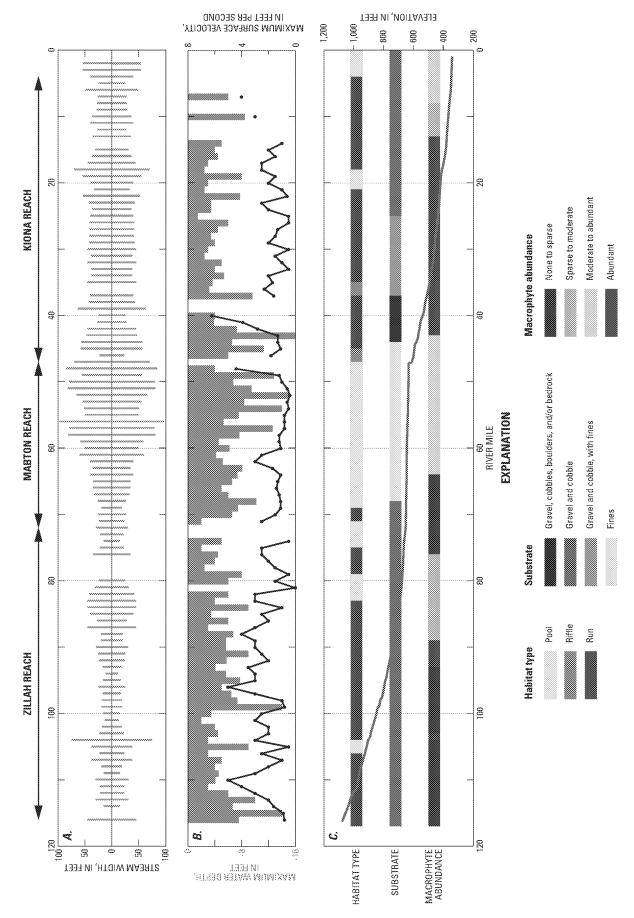


Figure 6. Results from 2004 assessment of the lower Yakima River, including (A) stream width, (B) maximum water depth and maximum surface velocity, and (C) elevation profile, habitat and substrate types, and macrophyte abundance in the lower Yakima River, Washington, June 14–18, 2004.

Table 3. Qualitative descriptions of aquatic plant occurrence by river mile for the lower Yakima River, Washington, June 14-18, 2004.

	EXPLANATION	Periphyton or macrophyte species was observed	Periphyton or macrophyte species was not observed	NA == Not applicable	N = No macrophytes present	P = Patchy macrophyte coverage				Moderate macrophyte growth	= Abundant macrophyte growth	-																																				
		High m m m m	Cover		NA	NA	NA	NA	-	-	. ρ.	: 1	:	: 1	1	NA	NA	NA	NA	- 1	NA -	NA	:	- NA		NA	NA	NA I	I	NA	1 6	- C-	1	1 2	8 P	NA NA	NA	NA	ы	s.,	1	NA.	NA K	NA :	Ъ	Þ	nA P	
			Amount		z	Z	2 2	2 2	1	1	- 2	-	1		1	Z	Z	z I	ı Z	1 2	Z I	Z		2	; !	Z	z:	۱ ا	I	z	1	100	1	1 2	2 0	* 2	z	Z	92)	S	1 :	z	- 12	Z I	1		2 00	
	phyte	namaei	Cover		1	:	-	1 1	1	1		:		:	ı	1	1	1 1	NA	1		NA	:	1 1	T .	:	NA	: 1	1	NA	- 12	NA	1	1 12	4 × ×	NA NA	NA	NA	1 6	NA VA	-	YZ ,	Y Z	NA	NA	YY.	NA A	
3	Macrophyte	Center channel	Amount		1	-	-	1 1	ı	1		1	-			!	-		z	1	1 1	z	1			1	z	: 1	ı	z	2	zz	1	1 2	z	2 2	z	と	- 5	z.	- ;	z;	z	Z :	z	z	2 2	
		Lent Bank	Cover		1		-		NA	Υ <sub>Α</sub> ν.	ъ, р.	Ъ		: 1	Ϋ́	-		A d	NA	NA	- NA	NA	:	1 1	[α,	NA	NA		I	а,	⇒  ¢	4 64	1	i f	h 2	14.73	NA	Д	NA		1	Ϋ́Z ;	Υ <sub>A</sub>	4 64	NA	NA	<b>C</b> C	
		Cen	Amount						z	z	0 2	ψS	:		z		Ø	z I	Z	z.	Z Z	Z				Z	Z.		-				1	1 6	8 2	2, 0	Z		z	Z	1 :	z.	z :	4 2	Z	z		
			uknown																																									T				
	secies	p	nommol																																													
	Macrophyte species	SSE	ig-sete se																																													
			វទពួ០ពានវ	lo4				+							-																											+						
	necies		-green a nknown	n							+																										-											
	Periphyton species		emoteiO																		+																											
	Pe		entous g egls	meli 	4			T						+	<del> </del>						T				-										+		H		+			+	+				+	
			m es es es es es es es es es es es es es																		ų	elli	Z														-						B	otd	8M			
			ž Ž		116	115	114	113	111	0110	108	107	90	3 3	103	102	101	2 8	86	97	8 8	94	88	7.6	106	68	888	) S	85	22 5	500	801	98	97	8/ 17	76	7.5	74	27	77.	71	8	69	67	99	65	2 G	

N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		N N I A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
1 Z 2 3 X X 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		2 Z 1 W Z W Z W W
		NA 99 99 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2		2 0 0 2 1
		W n n a n n n v
2 Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	Z =	2 4 2 2 2 2
beuniino3—notdsM	Kiona	
60 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	000000000000000000000000000000000000000

Table 4. Description of geomorphology and habitat, irrigation diversions, tributary and agricultural returns, light availability, aquatic plant growth, and nutrient concentrations in three reaches of the lower Yakima River, Washington, 2004-07.

[Abbreviations: RM, river mile; ft, foot; ft/s, foot per second; ft/100 ft, foot per 100 feet; µg/L, microgram per liter; mg/L, milligram per liter; g/m<sup>2</sup>, gram per square meter; na, not applicable; -, no data]

			Reach		
Parameter and unit of measure	Measurement	Zillah (RM 116 – 72)	Mabton (RM 72 – 47)	Kiona (RM 47 – 4)	
	Geomorphology and habi	tat			
River gradient (ft/100 ft) Geomorphic units from June 2004 survey	Longitudinal profile Qualitative	1.8 Mostly runs with some short pools	0.3 Two long pools	1.1 Mostly run with one short pool	
Maximum water depths from June 2004 survey (ft)	Mean	4.5	7.9	5.4	
Maximum surface water velocities from June 2004 survey (ft/s)	Mean	2.2	1.3	2.3	
Dominant substrate type from June 2004 survey	Qualitative	Cobble	Fines	Cobble	
	Diversions and tributary in	put			
Water diversions during 2004 synoptic sampling (percent)	Proportion of total streamflow	90	10	17	
Tributary and agricultural drain inflow during 2004 synoptic sampling (percent)	Proportion of total streamflow	41	50	30	
	Light availability				
Maximum depth of plant colonization, 2005 (ft)	Median	5.7	6.8	12.2	
	Aquatic plant growth				
Frequency of macrophyte presence from June 2004 survey (percent)	Proportion of stations where macrophytes were present	41	48	86	
Macrophyte biomass (dry weight), August– September 2005 (g/m²)	Median	0	0	1,020	
Phytoplankton abundance (as chlorophyll $a$ ), 2004-07 ( $\mu$ g/L)	Median	4.6	13.1	4.4	
	Nutrients				
Surface-water concentration of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate, July–September 2005 (mg/L)	Mean	0.30	1.00	0.91	
Surface-water concentration of dissolved orthophosphate, July–September 2005 (mg/L)	Mean	0.033	0.080	0.126	

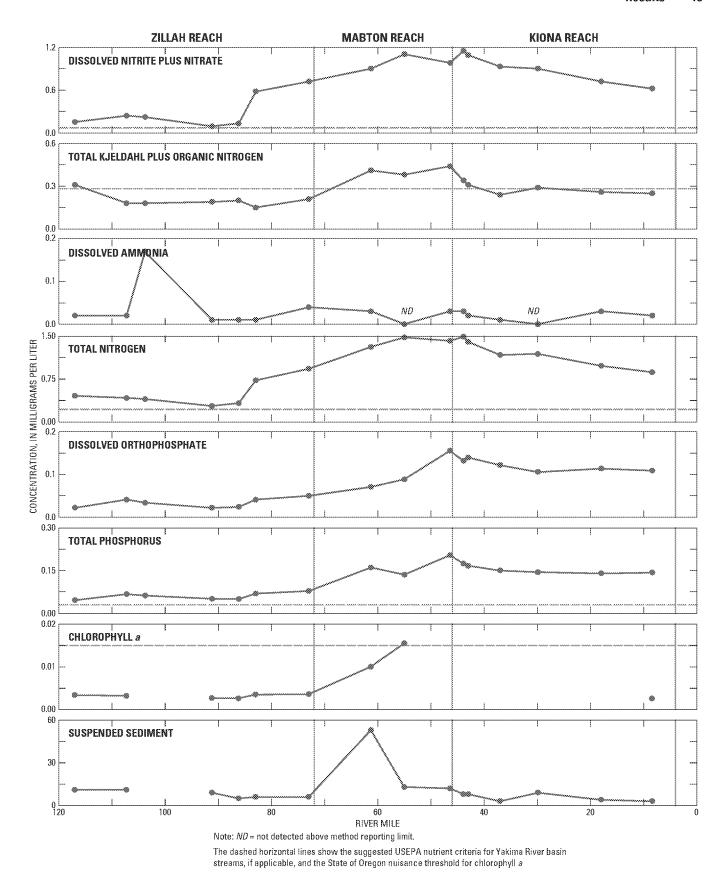
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The diversion for Chandler Canal is at the end of Mabton reach, but does not affect streamflow in the reach.

#### Longitudinal Patterns in Nutrient, Chlorophyll a, and Suspended Sediment Conditions, 2004

The lowest nutrient concentrations measured during the 2004 synoptic survey were in the Naches River and in the Zillah reach upstream of the major agricultural returns (Granger Drain, Satus Creek, South Drain, and Sulphur Creek Wasteway) that start at about RM 83 (fig. 7). The concentrations of all nutrients except dissolved ammonia increased through the Mabton reach, which contained the major agricultural returns, and remained unchanged or decreased slightly in the Kiona reach. All but one of the Chl a concentrations in the water column were below the nuisance threshold. The exeption was at RM 55 in the Mabton reach. Suspended sediment concentrations generally were low throughout the lower Yakima River during the 2004 synoptic

survey (less than 15 mg/L), except for a concentration of 53 mg/L that was measured at RM 61.

The four highest loads of total nitrogen and total phosphorus during the 2004 synoptic survey were measured upstream of the two major irrigation diversions at Parker (RM 104), in the Mabton reach, and at Kiona, whereas the lowest loads were measured in the Zillah reach downstream of the diversions near Parker (fig. 8; appendix E). The largest contributor of total nitrogen and total phosphorus load to the Zillah reach was the Yakima River itself, which delivers nutrients from the Kittitas and Selah valleys. The next largest contributor of total nitrogen load to the Zillah reach was tributary inflow followed by the city of Yakima wastewater treatment plant and the return for Roza Canal. The remainder of the total phosphorus load was contributed almost equally by the city of Yakima wastewater treatment plant, tributaries,



**Figure 7.** Results from Lagrangian synoptic sampling of nutrients, chlorophyll *a*, and suspended sediment, lower Yakima River, Washington, July 26–July 29, 2004.

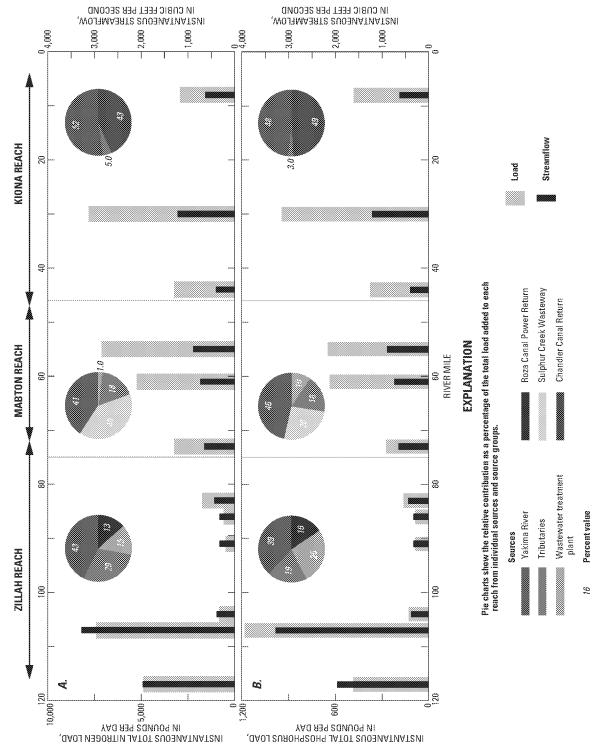


Figure 8. Instantaneous streamflow and loads of total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the lower Yakima River, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.

and the return for the Roza Canal. The load of total nitrogen was reduced by 83 percent and the load of total phosphorus was reduced by 74 percent, however, near Parker because of an 80 percent reduction in streamflow due to the diversion of water for irrigation needs. About equal amounts of the loads of total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the Mabton reach came from upstream and from nutrient-rich agricultural return drains (mostly from Sulphur Creek Wasteway) and tributary inputs. Almost all loads of total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the Kiona reach entered from upstream.

## Description of Aquatic Plant Occurrence and Biomass 2004–07

Periphytic algae (primarily diatoms, green algae, and blue-green algae) and several species of rooted macrophytes were observed throughout lower Yakima River during the 2004 qualitative assessment, but the patterns in abundance of algal and macrophyte growth differed considerably between the three reaches (table 3).

#### Algae

The Zillah reach was dominated by periphytic algae, including colonial stalked and other types of attached diatoms (*Cymbella*, *Gomphonema*, and many others). Filamentous blue-green algae (*Oscillatoria*) and filamentous green algae (*Cladophora*, *Stigeoclonium*, *Spirogyra*, and *Ulothrix*), which developed during spring and summer in laminar flow habitats, riffles, and shallow runs, also were present. Periphytic algae were especially abundant in shallow riffles of the Zillah reach, where the Chl *a* values ranged from 29 to 340 mg/m² (table 5).

Table 5. Periphyton biomass in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2005-07.

[Algal biomass data from the Bureau of Reclamation laboratory, Boise, Idaho. Median values are given where replicates were analyzed. Shading indicates chlorophyll a value that was above nuisance condition level. **Abbreviations:** Chl a, chlorophyll a; Pheo-a, pheophytin a; AFDM, ash-free dry mass; mg/m², milligram per square meter; g/m², gram per square meter; RM, river mile; USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; –, no data]

USGS site identification No.	Sampling location	RM	Date	Number of samples	Chl <i>a</i> (mg/m²)	Pheo- <i>a</i> (mg/m²)	AFDM (g/m²)
	Naches Reach	ո, 2007					
12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2	07-24	3	34	3	17
			08-07	3	70	5	23
12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5	08-23	3	41	7	15
			09-03	3	49	4	13
12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8	07-24	3	20	3	9
			08-07	3	46	5	15
	Zillah Reach,	2005					
1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9	06-28	1	83	119	26
1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1	06-28	1	93	88	28
1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5	06-28	1	92	236	47
	Zillah Reach,	2006					
12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8	07-11	2	255	48	63
12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6	07-11	2	168	18	42
12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8	07-11	2	214	31	48
12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7	07-11	2	82	10	29
1250532100	Yakima River below North Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0	07-12	2	340	26	58
1250532110	Yakima River below North Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0	07-12	2	178	26	61
1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4	07-12	2	144	27	56
1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3	07-12	2	305	67	103
1250532400	Yakima River 3 ft from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0	07-12	2	195	67	147

Table 5. Periphyton biomass in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2005-07.—Continued

[Algal biomass data from the Bureau of Reclamation laboratory, Boise, Idaho. Median values are given where replicates were analyzed. Shading indicates chlorophyll a value that was above nuisance condition level. **Abbreviations:** Chl a, chlorophyll a; Pheo-a, pheophytin a; AFDM, ash-free dry mass; mg/m², milligram per square meter; g/m², gram per square meter; RM, river mile: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; –, no data]

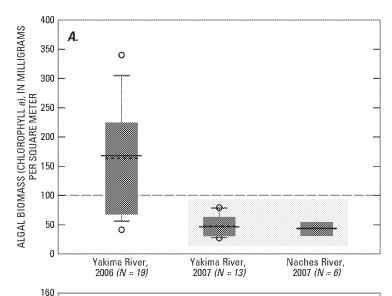
USGS site identification No.	Sampling location	RM	Date	Number of samples	Chl <i>a</i> (mg/m²)	Pheo- <i>a</i> (mg/m²)	AFDM (g/m²)
	Zillah Reach, 2006-	Continue	 ∋d				
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	08-14	3	67	19	22
12505100	Yakima River at Donald Road at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3	08-14	3	57	5	16
12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Toppenish	92.0	08-14	3	57	5	16
12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1	08-15	3	41	4	12
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	08-15	3	56	7	19
			09-21	3	243	15	
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	10-02	3	132	11	24
12505100	Yakima R at Donald Road at RM 100.3, at Donald	102.5	10-03	3	225	15	36
12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Toppenish	92.0	10-03	3	225	15	36
12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1	10-03	3	155	27	31
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	10-03	3	168	27	30
	Zillah Reach	, 2007				·	
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	05-30	3	66	9	16
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	05-30	3	38	23	12
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	06-12	3	76	2	22
			07-16	9	40	7	19
12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	94.4	07-16	3	39	2	15
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	07-17	3	29	2	15
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-31	9	54	5	25
12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	94.4	07-31	6	31	3	21
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	07-31	3	30	2	20
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	08-23	3	51	10	12
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	08-23	3	34	7	11
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	09-03	3	72	8	20
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	09-03	3	77	6	16
	Kiona Reach	, 2007					
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	08-07	3	8	1	2

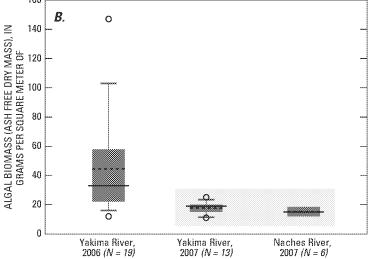
The median Chl a in the Zillah reach was 80 mg/m<sup>2</sup> about two times greater than the median for the Naches River (44 mg/m<sup>2</sup>; range 20-70 mg/m<sup>2</sup>). The median AFDM also was higher in the Zillah reach  $(24 \text{ g/m}^2, \text{ range } 11-147 \text{ g/m}^2)$  than in the Naches River (15 g/m<sup>2</sup>, range 9–23 g/m<sup>2</sup>). Thirty-nine percent of the samples obtained from the Zillah reach during 2005-07 exceeded the nuisance threshold of 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> for Chl a, but all the samples that exceeded 100 mg/m2 were collected in 2006 and no samples collected in the Zillah reach between July and September 2007 exceeded 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup>. The median Chl a and AFDM levels in the Zillah reach in 2006 were significantly greater than the median levels in the Zillah reach and Naches River in 2007, but the median levels in the Zillah reach and Naches River in 2007 were not significantly different from each other (fig. 9).

Algal biomass measured on the cobble and gravel substrates in the Zillah reach and Naches River were positively related to near-bed water velocity (relation not shown). The median Chl *a* of 14 samples collected where the near-bed velocity was less than 0.7 ft/s was 162 mg/m², compared to 47 mg/m² for 6 samples collected where the near-bed velocity was greater than 0.7 ft/s. The median AFDM of 14 samples collected where the near-bed velocity was less than 0.7 ft/s was 31 g/m², compared to 17 g/m² for 6 samples collected where the near-bed velocity was greater than 0.7 ft/s.

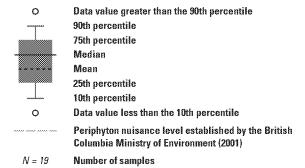
Phytoplankton was the dominant type of aquatic plant in the Mabton reach, but some sparse patches of periphyton also were observed. Concentrations of water-column Chl a in the Mabton reach were consistently higher than concentrations in the other reaches. The median water-column Chl a concentration in the Mabton reach was 13.1  $\mu$ g/L, compared to median concentrations of 4.6 and 4.4  $\mu$ g/L in the Zillah and Kiona reaches, respectively (table 6).

Algal abundance in the Kiona reach during the 2004 qualitative assessment was moderate to high and was dominated by diatoms and filamentous green algae. Several types of periphyton also were observed attached to macrophytes at that time.





#### **EXPLANATION**



Note: The box encloses groups of data with overlapping 95 percent confidence intervals for the median (as determined using a pair-wise Wilcoxon signed rank comparison).

**Figure 9.** Periphytic algal biomass measured in the Zillah reach between RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, July-October 2006 and July-September 2007, and in the Naches River, Washington, between RM 11.5 and 2.8, July-September 2007.

Table 6. Planktonic (water column) chlorophyll a in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2004–05.

[Point (grab) sample concentration data given in micrograms per liter (µg/L). Samples analyzed spectrophotometrically by the Bureau of Reclamation Laboratory, Boise, Idaho. Shading indicates chlorophyll a value that was above nuisance condition level. **Abbreviation:** RM, river mile]

Naches Reach   1.0	Chlorophyll <i>a</i> (µg/L)	Date	RM	Site name	USGS site identification No.
Tillah Reach   Till				Naches Reach	
Tillah Reach   Till	2.2	05-24-04	1.0	Naches River near North Yakima	12499000
12487000 Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima  117.0 07-26-04 05-24-04 06-28-04 12500450 Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap 107.3 07-26-04 12504490 Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker 103.8 05-25-04 06-30-04 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505320 Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 125054-04-05-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 12505440 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 137.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 138.0 07-27-04	0.8	06-30-04			
12500450 Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap 107.3 07-26-04 12504490 Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker 103.8 05-25-04 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505320 Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505340 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 107-27-04 12507580 73.0 07-27-04				Zillah Reach	
12500450   Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap   107.3   07-26-04     12504490   Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker   103.8   05-25-04     12505330   Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger   86.5   06-23-05     12505320   Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah   91.2   07-27-04     12505330   Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger   86.5   04-05-05     04-05-05   04-19-05   06-23-05     04-19-05   06-23-05     06-23-05	3.4	07-26-04	117.0	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	12487000
12500450       Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap       107.3       07-26-04         12504490       Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker       103.8       05-25-04         12505330       Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger       86.5       06-23-05         12505320       Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah       91.2       07-27-04         12505330       Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger       86.5       04-05-05         04-27-05       04-19-05       05-24-04         05-19-05       06-23-05       06-23-05         06-23-05       06-28-05         10-13-05       08-18-05         06-28-04       07-27-04         12505440       Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger       83.0       07-27-04         12507580       Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus       73.0       07-27-04	5.3	05-24-04			
12504490 Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker 103.8 05-25-04 06-30-04 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505320 Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 12505330 Od-27-05 04-05-05 04-19-05 05-24-04 05-19-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-28-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 13.8 05-25-04 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-22-04 07-27-04 07-27-04	5.1	06-28-04			
12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 86.5 06-23-05 12505320 Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah 91.2 07-27-04 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 86.5 04-05-05 04-27-05 04-19-05 05-24-04 05-19-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 06-28-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	3.2	07-26-04	107.3	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	12500450
12505330       Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger       86.5       06-23-05         12505320       Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah       91.2       07-27-04         12505330       Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger       86.5       04-05-05         04-19-05       04-19-05       05-24-04         05-19-05       06-23-05       06-23-05         06-23-05       06-28-05         10-13-05       08-18-05         06-28-04       07-27-04         12505440       Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger       83.0       07-27-04         12507580       Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus       73.0       07-27-04	4.6	05-25-04	103.8	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	12504490
12505320 Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah 91.2 07-27-04 12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger 86.5 04-05-05 04-19-05 05-24-04 05-19-05 06-23-05 06-28-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	2.5	06-30-04			
12505330 Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger  Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger  86.5  04-05-05  04-27-05  05-24-04  05-19-05  06-23-05  06-28-05  10-13-05  08-18-05  06-28-04  07-27-04  12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger  12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus  73.0  07-27-04	6.6	06-23-05	86.5	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	12505330
04-27-05 04-19-05 05-24-04 05-19-05 06-23-05 06-28-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	2.7	07-27-04	91.2	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	12505320
04-19-05 05-24-04 05-19-05 06-23-05 06-28-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	19.2	04-05-05	86.5	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	12505330
12507580 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04  12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	17.5	04-27-05			
12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus  05-19-05 06-23-05 06-23-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	11.1	04-19-05			
06-23-05   06-28-05   10-13-05   08-18-05   06-28-04   07-27-04   12505440   Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger   83.0   07-27-04   12507580   Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus   73.0   07-27-04	7.8	05-24-04			
10-13-05 10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	7.2	05-19-05			
10-13-05 08-18-05 06-28-04 07-27-04 12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	6.6	06-23-05			
12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	6.5	06-28-05			
12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	4.4	10-13-05			
12505440 Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger 83.0 07-27-04 12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	2.8	08-18-05			
12505440       Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger       83.0       07-27-04         12507580       Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus       73.0       07-27-04	2.7	06-28-04			
12507580 Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus 73.0 07-27-04	2.6	07-27-04			
	3.5	07-27-04	83.0	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	12505440
Mabton Reach	3.6	07-27-04	73.0	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	12507580
				Mabton Reach	
12507584 Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside 72.0 05-25-04	8.9	05-25-04	72.0	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	12507584
06-30-04	4.8	06-30-04			
09-21-04	4.5	09-21-04			
12508680 Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RR 61.3 near Mabton 61.3 07-28-04	10.8	07-28-04	61.3	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RR 61.3 near Mabton	12508680

Table 6. Planktonic (water column) chlorophyll a in the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, 2004–05.—Continued

[Point (grab) sample concentration data given in micrograms per liter (µg/L). Samples analyzed spectrophotometrically by the Bureau of Reclamation Laboratory, Boise, Idaho. Shading indicates chlorophyll a value that was above nuisance condition level. **Abbreviation:** RM, river mile]

USGS site identification No.	Site name	RM	Date	Chlorophyll a (µg/L)
	Mabton Reach—Continued			
12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grandview	53.0	09-14-05	20.7
			03-31-05	19.5
			06-23-05	18.3
			08-09-05	17.9
			04-15-05	15.1
			05-12-05	14.7
			05-25-05	12.9
			08-09-05	12
			03-15-05	9.9
*****	WILL BY THE CIRCLE OF STREET	*** 0	04-28-05	8.9
12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grandview	55.0	07-28-04	15.5
			08-10-05	13.3
10500400	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0	08-10-05	11.7
12509489	Kiona Reach	47.0	06-29-05	15.9
12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0	06-30-04	9.8
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	04-26-05	15.4
			04-11-05	12.9
			08-10-05 04-25-05	12.5 10.4
			04-23-03	10.4
			05-14-05	6.2
			03-12-03	4.4
			10-12-05	3.4
			09-20-04	2.5
			09-21-04	2.3
			09-23-04	2.1
			06-30-04	1.7
			09-22-04	1.7
12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4	07-29-04	2.6



Periphytic algae in the Yakima River near Zillah, Washington. (Phoograph by Marie Zuroske, South Yakima Conservation District, August 2007.)

### Macrophytes

Macrophyte growth was moderate-to-abundant in the Kiona reach and dominated by water stargrass (Heteranthera dubia), which extended across the entire river in many places in 2004 and 2005. In the Zillah reach, macrophyte growth generally was sparse-to-moderate and dominated by curlyleaf pondweed (Potomogeton crispus), but other species were present—common waterweed (Elodea sp.), sago pondweed (Potamogeton pectinatus), American pondweed (Potamogeton nodosus), and coontail (Ceratophyllum demersum). Macrophytes were less abundant in the Mabton reach than in the other two reaches-generally sparse and only present near the river's edge. In late August 2005, the median dry weight of macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach was 1,020 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Although some macrophyte growth was measured in the Mabton and Zillah reaches during the sampling in 2005, the median values for both reaches were equal to zero because most of the quadrats contained no macrophytes.

The concentrations of total nitrogen and total phosphorus content measured in a limited number of the macrophyte tissue samples obtained from the Zillah and Kiona reaches in 2005 (table 7) were above the critical concentrations of 1.6 percent for nitrogen and 0.14 percent for phosphorus (Madsen, 1988), indicating that macrophyte growth was not limited by either of these nutrients in these reaches.

Macrophyte abundance was substantially greater in the Kiona reach in 2005 than in 2006 and 2007, with median biomass values of 1,020, 32, and 84 g/m² in 2005, 2006, and 2007, respectively (table 8). A comparison of the 95 percent confidence intervals for median biomass showed that the median biomass was significantly greater in 2005 compared to 2006 and 2007, but that the medians in 2006 and 2007 were not significantly different.

Although there was no strong linear relation between macrophyte biomass and either water depth or water velocity in the Kiona reach at the locations sampled in 2005–07, macrophyte biomass was consistently lower and less variable where depths were greater than 8 ft and velocities were greater than about 1.8 ft/s (fig. 10).

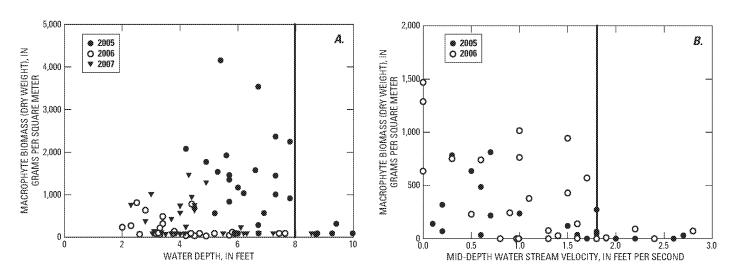
**Table 7.** Total nitrogen and total phosphorus content of macrophyte tissues collected in the Zillah reaach (near river mile 87) and the Kiona reach (near river mile 21) of the Yakima River, Washington, August 30–September 2, 2005.

[Values are percentages based on dried weight and are the means for all samples. The range in values is shown in parentheses. Samples in the Zillah reach were collected September 2, 2005 and samples in the Kiona reach were collected August 30, 2005. **Abbreviation:** n, number of samples]

Parameter (percent)	Zillah reach (n=3)	Kiona Reach (n=8)		
Total nitrogen content	3.52 (3.41-3.64)	2.61 (2.44-3.12)		
Total phosphorus content	0.45 (0.39-0.49)	0.42 (0.29-0.54)		

**Table 8.** Summary of macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach of the Yakima River, Washington, near river mile 21, 2005–07.

	Median dry weight (grams per square meter)										
Transect	2005		2006		2007						
	August 30– September 2	Number of samples collected	September 1	Number of samples collected	September 7	Number of samples collected					
T1 (upstream)	913	5	0	4	0	5					
T2	836	5	12	4	0	5					
Т3	1,034	5	37	5	378	5					
T4	566	5	48	5	230	5					
T5	1,769	3	236	4	91	5					
T6 (downstream)	1,354	5	486	5	634	5					
All samples	1,020	28	32	27	84	30					
95 percent confidence interval	723–1,495		19–171		70-472						



Note: The vertical lines on the plots show the breaks at 8 feet and 1.8 feet per second between large scatter in the values for macrophyte biomass and consistently low values for macrophyte biomass.

**Figure 10.** Relation between macrophyte biomass and (*A*) water depth and (*B*) mid-depth stream velocity in the Kiona reach near RM 18, Yakima River, Washington 2005–07.

## Measuring Macrophyte Abundance Indirectly

To understand the possible factors responsible for the abundant macrophyte growth in 2005 followed by a sharp decrease in 2006 and 2007, the relative abundance of macrophytes was assessed for the years immediately prior to the study. No macrophyte abundance data were available for the Yakima River prior to the measurements made in 2005 for this study. The relation between depth and discharge ("the rating curve") for the Yakima River at Kiona is well established, however, and a shift to the rating curve is applied when this relation changes due to changes in the river. Because the recent increase in summer macrophyte growth in the Yakima River at Kiona caused the water depth to increase under the same streamflow, shifts to the rating curve for the station have been necessary. The values for these shifts are an indirect measure of macrophyte abundance at the Kiona station because they show the increase in water depth for the same streamflow. From 1996 (when the last major flood occurred) through 2000, rating shifts were not needed or were negligible. Beginning with the drought of 2001, however, rating curve shifts became more frequent and greater in magnitude. By 2005, macrophyte growth during summer was abundant enough to result in a 3-ft increase in water depth compared to prior years for the same streamflow. Shifts were applied to the rating curve at Kiona in 2006 and 2007, but they were much less than those applied in 2005, indicating decreased macrophyte growth.



Water stargrass beds in the Yakima River near Kiona, Washington, when water turbidity was about 0 FNU. (Photograph by Kurt Carpenter, U.S. Geological Survey, July 2005.)

# Effects of Aquatic Plant Growth on Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions

The diverse aquatic-plant and heterotrophic assemblages in lower Yakima River had pronounced effects on water quality by causing large daily fluctuations in dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH. These effects on dissolved oxygen and pH conditions were observed during the growing season in all three reaches of the lower Yakima River, but they varied between seasons, between years, and between reaches.

Periphyton likely was the aquatic plant most responsible for the daily swings in dissolved oxygen and pH in the Zillah reach, because the macrophyte growth was sparse and the relatively low summer concentrations of Chl a in the water column (fig. 11C) indicated that phytoplankton production was minimal in this reach. The median daily ranges in dissolved oxygen concentration and pH in the Zillah reach were 4.6 mg/L and 1.5 units between March 1 and June 30, 2005, and the median daily ranges in dissolved oxygen concentration and pH between March 1 and June 30, 2006 were 1.7 mg/L and 0.6 units. The difference between 2005 and 2006 apparently was due to the combined effects of dilution from higher streamflow and deeper and more turbid water that reduced light available for algal photosynthesis. In contrast to spring conditions, the median daily range in dissolved oxygen concentration and pH in the Zillah reach between July 1 and September 30, 2005 was exactly the same as the median daily range between July 1 and September 30, 2006 (4.4 mg/L and 1.4 pH units).

Although macrophyte and algal abundance in the Mabton reach was less than in the Zillah and Kiona reaches, signs of productivity occurred nearly continuously from March through September 2005—the median daily ranges in dissolved oxygen concentration and pH were 3 mg/L and 0.6 units respectively, with numerous cycles of growth and productivity in 2005 that likely were associated with phytoplankton growth (fig. 11B). The large increase in the daily median Chl a concentration (9–28 µg/L) in the Mabton reach in late May and early June 2005 (compared to 3-6 µg/L in early May and mid-June), along with supersaturated dissolved oxygen conditions (220 percent saturation) and pH as high as 9.2 units (fig. 11B) indicated that an algal bloom could have occurred in this reach. During this time the Chl a values measured at the monitor installed upstream in the Zillah reach were not elevated, which also indicated that a phytoplankton bloom (rather than periphyton sloughing) had occurred in the Mabton reach.

## Dissolved Oxygen in Water

Streams gain oxygen from the atmosphere and from photosynthesizing aquatic plants. Water at higher temperature and under lower atmospheric pressure dissolves less oxygen than water at lower temperature and higher atmospheric pressure. Oxygen in a stream is consumed when respiration by aquatic animals, plants, decomposition, and various chemical reactions occur. Dissolved oxygen saturation is a measure of the concentration of dissolved oxygen relative to the equilibrium concentration, which is based on water temperature and atmospheric pressure. The degree of dissolved oxygen saturation is influenced by stream turbulence and metabolic activity by plants, animals, and bacteria.

Signs of plant productivity occurred nearly continuously in the Kiona reach between March 1 and September 30 in 2004 and 2005 (fig. 11.4), which was consistent with the abundant macrophyte growth observed during the low to extremely low spring streamflows in those years. The effects of plant productivity were suppressed, however, during the average snowmelt periods that occurred between March and June in 2006 and 2007. The median daily ranges in dissolved oxygen concentrations between March 1 and June 30 in 2004–07 were 4.8, 5.7, 0.9, and 1.0 mg/L, respectively, and the median daily ranges in pH were 1.1, 0.9, 0.2, and 0.3 units. In contrast to the spring results, no significant differences were noted between the median daily ranges between July 1 and September 30, 2004–07 in dissolved oxygen concentrations (6.1, 6.7, 6.9, and 7.0 mg/L, respectively) and pH (1.0, 1.1, 1.0, and 1.1 units, respectively).

## Water Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, pH, and Turbidity Conditions

#### Yakima and Naches Rivers, 2004

The daily maximum water temperature during 2004 was greater than the Washington State standard of 21°C during each monitor deployment in the Zillah and Mabton reaches from late June through late August, and in the Kiona reach from early June through early September (fig. 124). The water was generally clear during the 2004 irrigation season throughout the lower Yakima River and in the Naches River (fig. 13)—the daily median turbidity was less than 10 FNU during almost all monitor deployments. The turbidity generally was greatest in the Mabton reach and lowest in the Kiona reach.

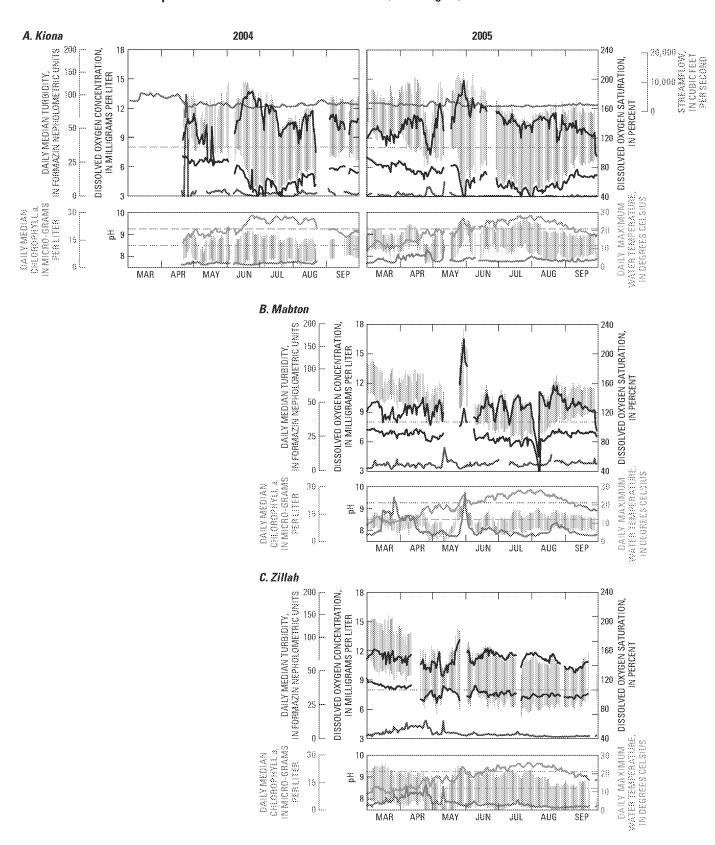
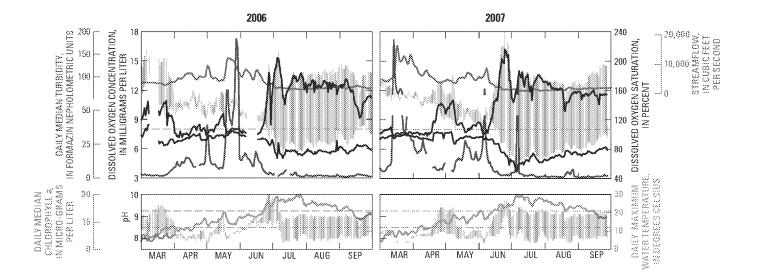


Figure 11. Streamflow, dissolved oxygen concentrations, dissolved oxygen saturation, pH levels, chlorophyll *a*, turbidity, and temperature results from continuous monitoring in the Yakima River at (*A*) Kiona (RM 30), (*B*) Mabton (RM 55), and (*C*) Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1–September 30, 2004–07.



#### **EXPLANATION**

Range in dissolved oxygen concentration and pH during each day.

Minimum and maximum dissolved oxygen percent saturation for each day.

Median chlorophyll a concentrations for each day.

Median turbidity values for each day.

Maximum water temperature readings for each day.

Average streamflows for each day.

Washington State water-quality standards for dissolved oxygen and pH

Washington State water-quality standard for water temperature.

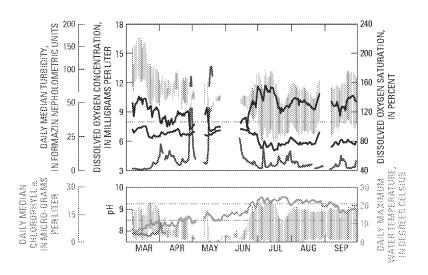


Figure 11.—Continued

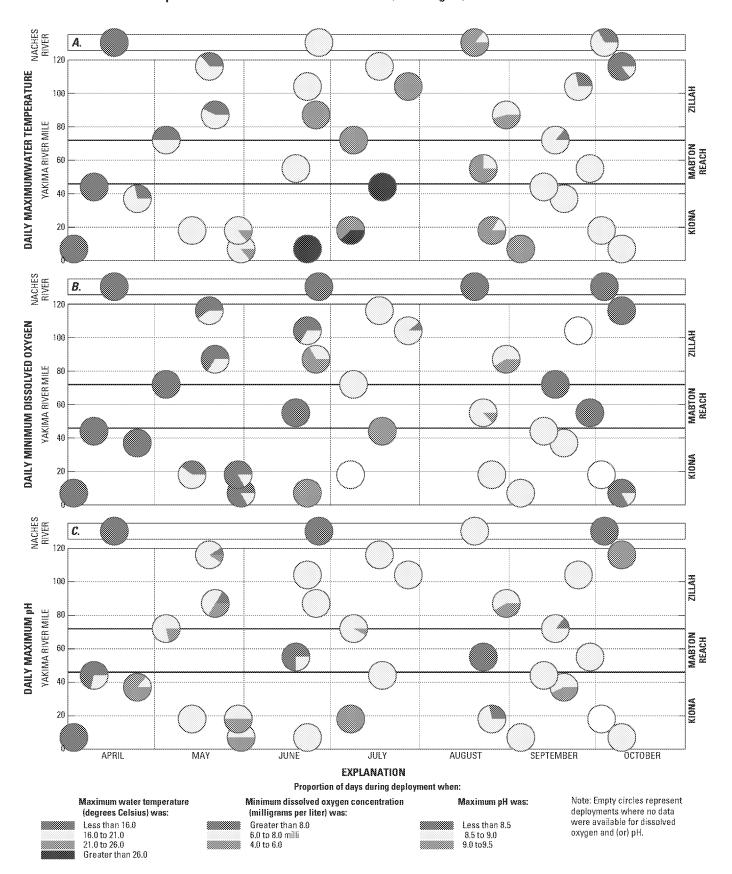


Figure 12. Summary of results from short-term continuous water-quality monitoring for (A) water temperature, (B) dissolved oxygen, and (C) pH, Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, April–October 2004.

33

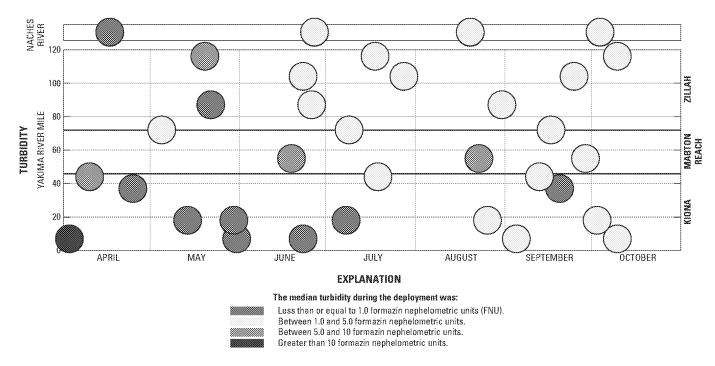


Figure 13. Summary of results from short-term continuous water-quality monitoring for turbidity, Yakima and Naches Rivers, Washington, April-October 2004.

During 2004, the dissolved oxygen concentrations were greater than the Washington State standard of 8 mg/L every day during each monitor deployment in April (fig. 12B), but beginning in mid-May the daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations throughout the lower Yakima River were less than 8 mg/L, and the concentrations were less than 6 mg/L between late June and late August from RM 87 to RM 8. In September 2004, the daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations were less than 8 mg/L only in the Kiona reach. The daily maximum pH levels were greater than the Washington State standard of 8.5 at all the stations, including the Naches River, during some periods in April through October 2004 (fig. 12C). Elevated pH levels in the Yakima River at the upstream edge of the study area (where the late season maximum values were above 9.0) and in the Naches River in August indicated that flow from upstream drainages contributed high-pH water to the lower Yakima River. The high pH at these locations also was partly due to the low alkalinity of the water.

#### Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah Reaches, 2004–07

The water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentrations, and pH levels in all three reaches of the lower Yakima River exceeded the Washington State standards throughout the irrigation seasons of 2004–07, but generally were most severe during the low-flow period between July 1 and September 30 of each year (table 9).

#### Kiona Reach

The daily maximum water temperatures at Kiona consistently were greater than the Washington State standard of 21°C from mid-June through early September during all 4 years (fig. 144). The daily median turbidity values consistently were less than 5 FNU starting in mid-May 2004, March 2005, and early July 2006 and 2007 and the highest daily median turbidity values generally occurred during periods with the greatest streamflow. The water also was clearer at Kiona during summer (July 1– September 30) in 2004 and 2005 compared to 2006 and 2007—the median turbidity during summer 2004 and 2005 was 0.7 FNU, compared to 2.5 FNU in 2006 and 2007. This result likely was partly due to the substantial differences in macrophyte abundance between years, because suspended particles are removed when water flows through macrophyte beds.

The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations at Kiona were less than the Washington State standard of 8 mg/L starting in early May 2004, early April 2005, late June 2006, and mid-June 2007, and generally remained below 8 mg/L through September in all 4 years (fig. 14B). The dissolved oxygen concentrations were less than 4 mg/L in 2004 and 2005 (starting in late June and late May, respectively), but were never less than 4 mg/L in 2006 and were less than 4 mg/L on only one day in 2007. In 2004 and 2005, the daily maximum pH levels at Kiona were almost always greater than the Washington State standard of 8.5, whereas in 2006 and 2007 there were extended periods in the spring when the maximum daily pH levels were less than 8.5 (fig. 14C).

#### 34 Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

**Table 9.** Summary of water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH conditions in the Yakima River, Washington, March 1–June 30 and July 1–September 30, 2004–07.

[Kiona, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) site 12510500 at RM 30; Mabton, USGS site 12509060 at RM 55; Zillah, USGS site 12505330 at RM 87. Abbreviations: mg/L, milligram per liter; –, no data]

	Percentag	je of time water temp	erature was greater t	han Washington Stat	te standard (21 degree	es Celsius)		
Year		March 1 – June 30		July 1 – September 30				
-	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah		
<sup>1</sup> 2004	22			66				
2005	17	14	4.5	69	64	48		
2006	4	-	0.6	68		29		
2007	6	-		69	-	nees		

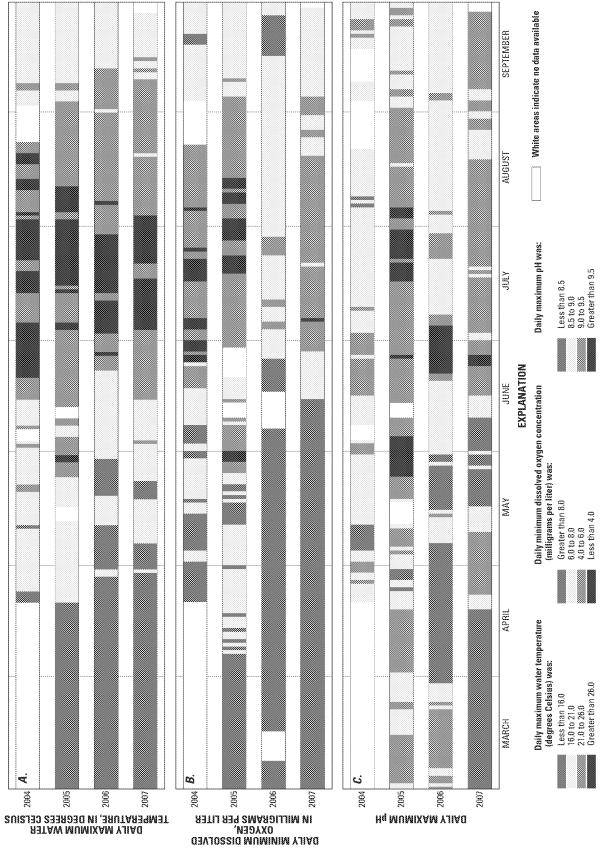
#### Percentage of time dissolved oxygen concentration was less than Washington State standard (8 mg/L)

Year -		March 1 – June 30		July 1 — September 30				
rear -	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah		
12004	21			47	-	****		
2005	19	6.0	18	54	20	48		
2006	1	****	0	33	33			
2007	3			42				

#### Percentage of time pH was greater than Washington State standard (8.5)

27		March 1 – June 30		July 1 — September 30				
rear	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah		
<sup>1</sup> 2004	39	_	_	38	_	_		
2005	65	21	50	60	30	37		
2006	36		16	51		38		
2007	22	_	_	54		_		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Monitored data collection at Kiona began on April 20, 2004.



Summary of continuous monitoring results for (A) daily maximum water temperature, (B) daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and (C) daily maximum pH, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—September 30, 2004-07. Figure 14.

The dissolved oxygen concentration at Kiona was less than 8 mg/L on more than 40 percent of the days during October 2004 and 2005, but was never less than 8 mg/L between November and February during 2005–07 (table 10). The pH level at Kiona was greater than 8.5 on 21 to 57 percent of days in February during 2005–07 and 17 to 53 percent of days in November during 2004–06. December and January were the only months in which the pH level was not greater than 8.5 during any year.

#### Zillah and Mabton Reaches

The daily maximum water temperature was consistently above the Washington State standard of 21°C from mid-June through early September at Mabton and Zillah in 2005 and above 21°C from early July through late August at Zillah in 2006 (fig. 154). The patterns in daily median turbidity for Zillah and Mabton were similar to those for Kiona—consistently low turbidity at both sites in 2005 and elevated turbidity values during 2006 at Zillah during periods of high flow. Some differences were noted between the three reaches, however, within the lower range of the turbidity values

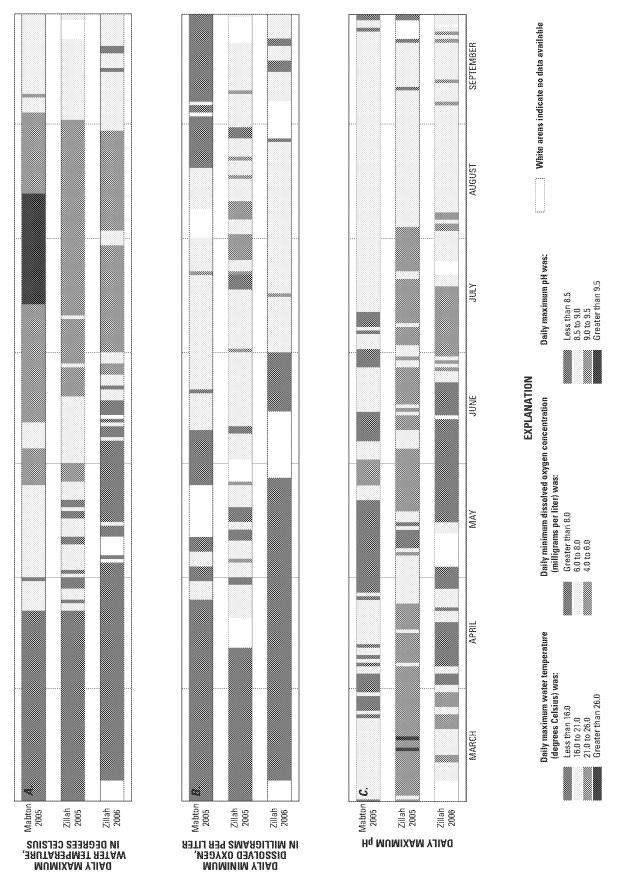
measured between March 1 and September 30, 2005. Although the median daily turbidity values were similar at Zillah and Kiona, the values at Mabton were greater—the median for that period at Mabton was 4.9 FNU, compared to 1.5 at Zillah and 0.7 at Kiona.

Although the daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations in 2005 and 2006 at Mabton and Zillah were not as low as those measured at Kiona, the values still were generally below the Washington State standard of 8 mg/L from early June through mid-August at Mabton in 2005, mid-April through September at Zillah in 2005, and early July through September at Zillah in 2006 (fig. 15B). The daily maximum pH levels at Zillah generally exceeded the Washington State standard of 8.5 during the entire irrigation season of 2005, but were generally below 8.5 between April and late June in 2006, after which the levels were consistently above 8.5 through September (fig. 15C). The daily maximum pH levels at Mabton in 2005 frequently exceeded 8.5 starting in early March, were greatest in late May (as high as 9.0), and consistently exceeded 8.5 from mid July through late September.

**Table 10.** Percentage of days and percentage of time when threshold values were exceeded for daily maximum water temperature, daily mean turbidity, daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and daily maximum pH, Yakima River at Kiona, Washington, 2004–07.

[Threshold values for water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH are the Washington State water-quality standards for the Yakima River. **Abbreviations**: FNU, Formazin nephelometric units; °C, degrees Celsius; mg/L, milligram per liter; –, no data collected; <, less than]

			Days/	time whe	n maximu	ım temper	ature was	greater tha	n 21°C (perce	ent)		
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2004				0/0	10/8	67/38	100/55	100/57	11/29	0/0	0/0	0/0
2005	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	26/18	89/55	100/99	100/96	17/9	0/0	0/0	0/0
2006	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	27/18	100/99	100/90	40/16	0/0	0/0	0/0
2007	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	60/24	100/97	97/84	46/20			
		Days,	time whe	en minime	ım dissolv	red oxyger	n concentra	ation was l	ess than 8 mg	J/L (percer	ıt)	
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2004				0/0	29/8	96/38	100/55	100/57	96/29	43/8	0/0	0/0
2005	0/0	0/0	0/0	63/17	85/29	100/39	100/57	100/58	100/46	46/16	0/0	0/0
2006	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	19/5	100/42	100/39	63/17	6/2	0/0	0/0
2007	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	40/12	100/47	100/43	89/28			_
				Days/tim	e when m	aximum pl	H was grea	iter than 8.	5 (percent)			
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2004				100/55	65/27	100/46	100/43	83/27	95/45	48/18	17/<1	0/0
2005	0/0	25/7	100/55	87/66	96/60	100/79	100/79	100/58	93/42	39/3	53/3	0/0
2006	0/0	21/5	100/57	0/0	32/10	97/78	100/60	100/48	100/45	100/25	19/4	0/0
2007	0/0	57/9	0/0	40/21	58/17	70/44	100/58	100/52	96/51			****
			Day	s/time wh	ien avera	ge turbidit	y was grea	ter than 20	FNU (percen	t)		
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2004				40/25	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	3/4
2005	5/3	0/0	0/0	3/1	3/1	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	23/19
2006	61/54	0/0	3/<1	44/46	61/61	53/53	0/0	0/0	0/0	3/0	15/11	6/8
2007	10/12	14/13	59/56	57/44	48/28	20/17	6/6	3/0	0/0			



Summary of continuous monitoring results for daily maximum water temperature (A), daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration (B), and daily maximum pH (C), Yakima River at Mabton (RM 55) and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1-September 30, 2005-07. Figure 13.

#### Summer Results for All Reaches, 2004–07

The mean daily maximum water temperature at Kiona and Mabton during summer (July 1-August 31) was not significantly different between years, but the mean daily maximum value was significantly less at Zillah in 2005 and 2006 than at Mabton in 2005 and at Kiona in all years (fig. 16A). Summer dissolved oxygen conditions generally were most severe at Kiona and least severe at Mabton (fig. 16B). The mean daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration at Kiona during summer in 2004, 2005, and 2007 was significantly less than the mean daily minimum values at Zillah and Mabton during any year. The pattern in the summer pH conditions was similar to the pattern for dissolved oxygen—most severe at Kiona and least severe at Mabton (fig. 16C). The mean daily maximum pH level was not significantly different at Kiona in 2006 and 2007, between Kiona in 2006 and Zillah in 2006 and 2007, or between Kiona in 2004 and Mabton in 2005.

The mean daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations measured at Kiona during summer were negatively related to the level of macrophyte biomass—the lowest mean daily minimum values occurred in 2004 and 2005 when macrophyte biomass was high and the highest daily minimum mean daily values occurred in 2006 and 2007 when macrophyte biomass was low. In contrast, the mean daily maximum summer pH levels at Kiona were not related to the level of macrophyte biomass. Although the highest mean daily maximum pH level was in 2005 when macrophyte biomass was high, the lowest mean daily maximum pH level was in 2004 when macrophyte growth was also quite substantial (45 percent of locations surveyed in the Kiona reach during early summer 2004 were described as having abundant macrophyte growth). It is not known what caused the mean daily maximum summer pH value at Kiona in 2004 to be significantly lower than the mean daily maximum values in 2006 and 2007 and not significantly different from the mean daily maximum value at Mabton in 2005 (where there was generally sparse algal and macrophyte growth).

## Results from Reach-Scale Assessments, 2005–07

Nutrient Conditions in Zillah Reach and Naches River, 2006 and 2007, and their Relation to Periphyton Biomass

The concentrations of DIN and SRP measured in the Zillah reach between July and October 2006 and 2007 were significantly greater than the concentrations measured in the Naches River (which were close to the method detection limits for these nutrients) (fig. 17), and measurements made in the Zillah reach during 2005–07 showed that the nutrients in the river were being supplemented by ground water inflow at certain locations. Of the 14 sites in the Zillah reach where

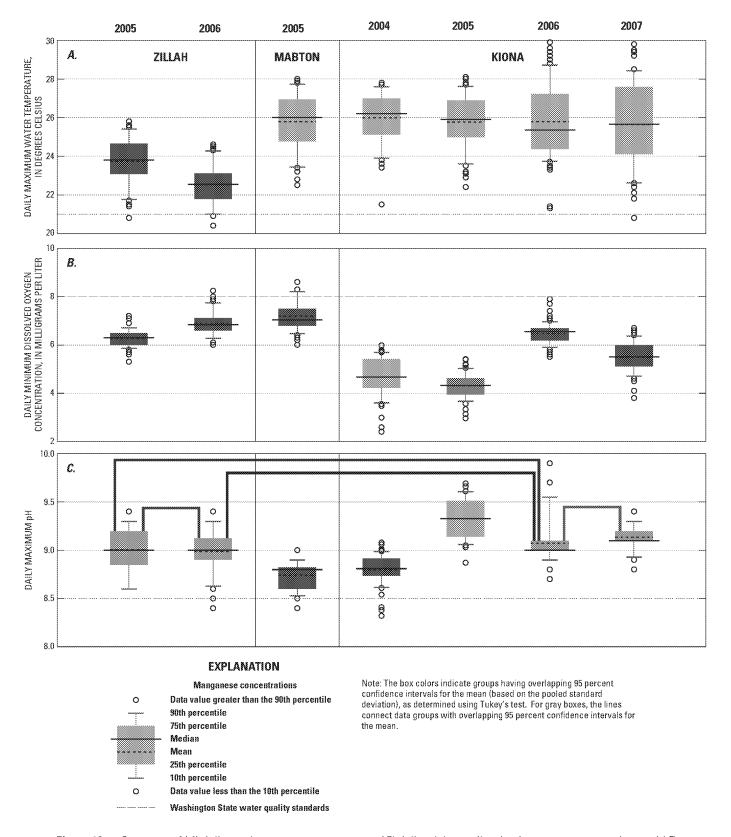
the pore water from the hyporheic zone (area below the streambed) was sampled during 2005–07, higher nitrite plus nitrate concentrations in the pore water than in the surface water were detected at 10 sites (fig. 184) and higher SRP concentrations in the pore water than in the surface water were detected at 12 sites (fig. 18B). Of the seven sites where the pressure difference between the surface water and pore water also was measured in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007, three sites showed a positive pressure difference (upwelling) and four sites showed a negative pressure difference (downwelling).

Periphyton biomass in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 was not positively related to surface-water nutrient concentrations—greater biomass generally corresponded to lower nutrient concentrations (figs. 19 and 20). Although the summer nutrient concentrations in the lower Naches River generally were lower than those in the Zillah reach in 2007, the median algal biomass in the two reaches was not significantly different (fig. 9).

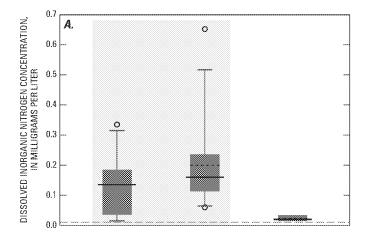
## Nutrient Uptake in the Kiona and Zillah Reaches, 2005–07

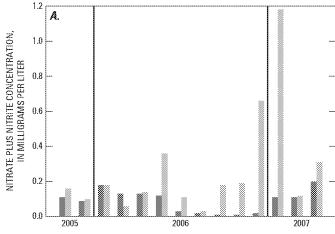
Sampling results from this study did not show that surface-water nutrients were removed by aquatic plants in the Kiona reach. The differences between nutrient concentrations at the upstream and downstream boundaries of a 2 mi section of the Kiona reach in July and August 2005, when the macrophyte canopy cover was estimated to be 90 percent, were less than the analytical reporting levels for the parameters that were measured. These results were not consistent with those from research in the Potomac River at the border between Maryland and Virginia, where researchers determined a 10–60 percent reduction in the water-column nitrate load over a 2 mi reach with 40–100 percent macrophyte canopy cover (primarily water stargrass) (Nancy Rybicki, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 2008).

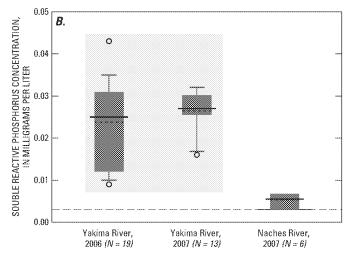
Sampling results from this study showed that surfacewater nutrients likely were being removed by periphyton in the Zillah reach. Despite multiple nutrient sources in the Zillah reach, the concentrations of DIN and SRP during summer in 2006 and 2007 decreased between RM 103 and RM 87 (fig. 21). Additionally, in 5 out of 10 sets of samples, the decreases in the concentrations of DIN and SRP between the upstream and downstream sites were in proportion to the Redfield ratio (7:1). These two observations, combined with the nuisance-level periphyton growth, indicated that the longitudinal decrease in nutrients measured in the Zillah reach was due to uptake by periphyton. These results also indicated, however, that the 1.5 mi of the Zillah reach sampled in July and August in 2005 might not have been long enough to measure longitudinal nutrient uptake. As was the case in the Kiona reach, the differences between nutrient concentrations at the upstream and downstream monitoring stations were less than the analytical reporting levels for the parameters that were measured.

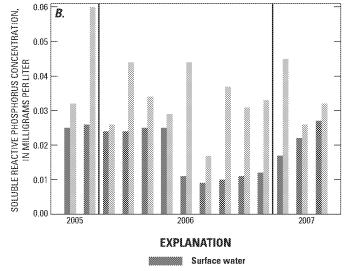


**Figure 16.** Summary of (*A*) daily maximum water temperature, (*B*) daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration, and (*C*) daily maximum pH for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Mabton (RM 55), and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, July 1–August 31, 2004–07.









#### **EXPLANATION**

O Data value greater than the 90th percentile
90th percentile
75th percentile
Median
Mean
25th percentile
10th percentile
O Data value less than the 10th percentile
Method detection limit
N = 19
Number of samples

#### Notes:

Boxes enclose groups of data with overlapping 95 percent confidence intervals for the median (as determined using a pair-wise Wilcoxon signed rank comparison).

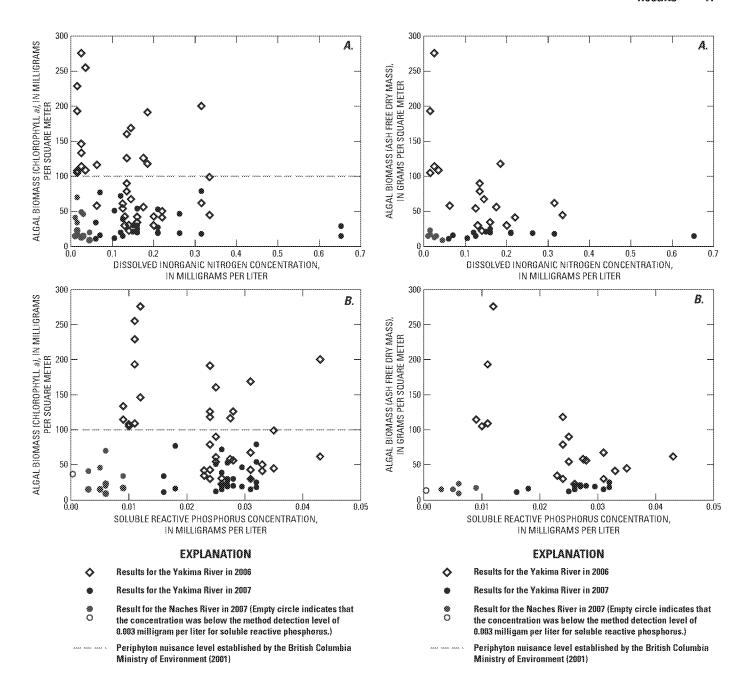
One concentration of soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the Naches River was below the method detection limit of 0.003 milligram per liter.

The method detection limit for dissolved inorganic nitrogen (0.01 milligram per liter) was equal to the sum of one-half the method detection limits for dissolved nitrite plus nitrate (0.01 milligram per liter) and dissolved ammonia (0.01 milligram per liter).

**Figure 17.** Concentrations of (*A*) dissolved inorganic nitrogen and (*B*) soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River, between RM 103 and 87 and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July—October 2006–07.

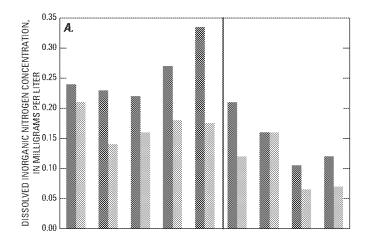
**Figure 18.** Concentrations of (*A*) dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and (*B*) soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the surface water and pore water of the Zillah reach between RM 103 and RM 87, Yakima River, Washington, 2005–07.

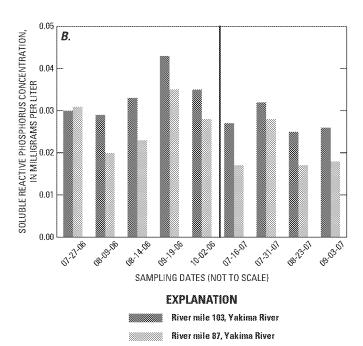
Porewater



**Figure 19.** Relation between periphytic algal biomass (chlorophyll *a*) and (*A*) dissolved inorganic nitrogen and (*B*) soluble reactive phosphorus in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River between RM 103 and 87, July—October 2006 and July—September 2007, and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July—September 2007.

**Figure 20.** Relation between periphytic algal biomass (ash-free dry mass) and (A) dissolved inorganic nitrogen and (B) soluble reactive phosphorus in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River between RM 103 and 87, July—October 2006 and July—September 2007, and in the Naches River between RM 11.5 and 2.8, Washington, July—September 2007.





**Figure 21.** Concentrations of (A) dissolved inorganic nitrogen and (B) soluble reactive phosphorus measured in the Zillah reach at RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, Washington, July–September, 2006–07.

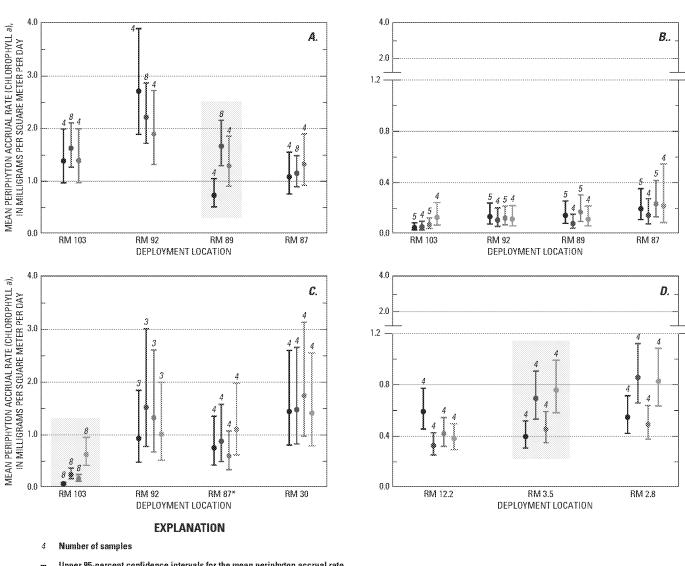
# Periphytometer Experiments in the Zillah Reach and Naches River, 2006–07

The periphytometer results from 2006 and 2007 indicated that the Zillah reach was nutrient limited during 2 of the 11 periphytometer deployments. During July and August 2006 periphyton productivity was limited by nitrogen at RM 89. At this site, the mean control accrual rate was significantly less than the mean nitrogen-addition accrual rate (fig. 224). The mean control accrual rate at RM 89 also was significantly less than the mean control accrual rate at RM 92. No remaining

sites showed any significant difference between treatments during July and August 2006. No N plus P addition treatment was available during July and August 2006. In contrast to the July and August periphytometer deployments, the September and October 2006 deployments did not indicate any trend towards single nutrient limitation (fig. 22B). Although mean accrual rates were similar for all treatments at any one site, the mean accrual rate was slightly greater under the addition of N and P at RM 103, indicating possible colimitation of periphyton productivity by N and P. The mean control accrual rates during September and October 2006 increased downstream, with a significant increase between RM 103 and RM 87. The results from 2006 also indicated a strong seasonal production cycle for periphyton. At two of the four sites studied in 2006 the mean control accrual rates during September and October were significantly less than the mean control rates during July and August; the mean control accrual rates at the other two sites also were less (but not significantly).

The mean control accrual rates measured in the Yakima River during August and September 2007 generally were between the maximum and minimum mean control accrual rates measured in 2006 (fig. 22C). The exception was at RM 103, where the mean control accrual rate during August and September 2007 was significantly less than the mean control accrual rates at all but one of the other sites during 2006 and 2007. Mean control accrual rates in the Zillah reach increased significantly between RM 103 and RM 87 during August and September 2007, and periphyton productivity was limited by nitrogen at RM 103. The maximum mean control accrual rate in 2007 was measured at the Kiona site (RM 30). Replicate periphytometer deployments done at RM 87 during August and September 2007 showed no significant difference in mean control accrual rates between screened and unscreened experiments, indicating that the effect of grazing was not significant. The mean control accrual rate for all of the Yakima River periphytometer deployments in 2006 and 2007 was 16 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day Chl a with grazers excluded, which compared favorably with published rates for the Columbia River that ranged from 6 to 11 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day Chl a with grazers present (Cushing, 1967) and other published estimates of periphyton accrual rates (1 to 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day Chl a) (Grimm and Fisher, 1986; Flipo and others, 2007).

During July and August 2007, all mean control accrual rates in the Naches River were significantly greater than the mean control accrual rate in the Zillah reach at RM 103, but not significantly different than the mean control accrual rate at RM 87, and were almost always significantly greater than the mean control accrual rates in the Zillah reach during September and October 2006 (fig. 22D). The lower Naches River also exhibited strong N limitation that was not observed in the Zillah reach in 2007. Comparison of the control accrual rates with the accrual rates from the N addition indicated that control productivity in the Naches River was at 50 percent to 60 percent of nutrient-saturated productivity.



- T Upper 95-percent confidence intervals for the mean periphyton accrual rate
- Estimate of the mean periphyton accrual rate
  - Lower 95-percent confidence intervals for the mean periphyton accrual rate
- Control
- Nitrogen treatment
- Phosphorus treatment
- Nitrogen plus phosphorus treatment

Notes:

All values are geometric means.

There was no N plus P treatment for the July 26 - August 9, 2006 deployment.

\* Substrate screens were not used during this deployment.

The boxes indicate deployments where there was a significant difference between the control and at least one of the treatments (based on the 95 percent confidence intervals).

Figure 22. Results from periphytometer experiments conducted in the Zillah reach between RM 103 and RM 87, Yakima River, (A) July 26—August 9, 2006, (B) September 19—October 3, 2006, (C) August 23—September 3, 2007, and (D) in the Naches River, Washington between RM 12.2 and 2.8, August 23—September 3, 2007.

#### 44 Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

The pattern of increasing downstream periphyton productivity in the Zillah reach in 2007 was supported by the results from the continuous water-quality monitoring conducted during the periphytometer experiments. The ranges in dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH (indicators of plant productivity) measured at RM 87 during the July and August, 2007 and August and September, 2007 monitor deployments

were greater than the ranges measured at RM 103 (fig. 23B, C). The water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, and pH in the Zillah reach varied longitudinally during the periphytometer experiments in July and August 2006 and 2007 and generally exceeded the Washington State standards more often at the downstream locations compared with the upstream locations (table 11).

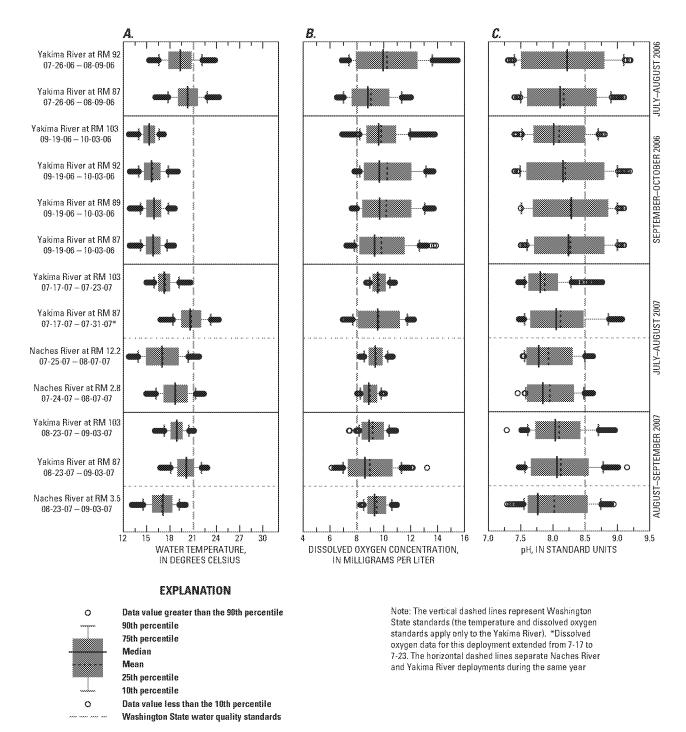


Figure 23. Results from continuous water-quality monitoring during periphytometer experiments in the Zillah reach of the Yakima River, Washington between RM 103 and 87 and in the Naches River, Washington between RM 11.5 and 2.8 for (A) water temperature, (B) dissolved oxygen concentration, and (C) pH, July 26–August 9, 2006, September 19–October 3, 2006, July 17–July 31, 2007, and August 23–September 3, 2007.

**Table 11.** Summary of continuous water-quality monitoring for water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, and pH, in the Zillah reach between RM 103 and 87, Yakima River, Washington, July 26—August 9, 2006, July 17—July 31, 2007, and August 23—September 3, 2007.

[Abbreviations: RM, river mile; °C, degrees Celsius; mg/L, milligram per liter]

Monitoring period	Location	Water temperature greater than 21°C (percentage of time)	Dissolved oxygen concentration less than 8 mg/L (percentage of time)	pH greater than 8.5 pH units (percentage of time)
July 26 – August 9, 2006	Yakima River at RM 92	22	26	42
	Yakima River at RM 87	37	35	35
July 17 – July 23, 2007	Yakima River at RM 103	0	0	5
July 17 – July 31, 2007	Yakima River at RM 87	41	22	24
August 23 – September 3, 2007	Yakima River at RM 103	0.7	1.8	21
	Yakima River at RM 87	29	41	29

## Gross Primary Productivity in the Kiona and Zillah Reaches, 2005–07

The median spring (March 1–June 30) GPP value at Kiona in 2005 was significantly greater by 4 times than the median values in 2006 and 2007 (fig. 244). Spring 2005 was a period of extremely low streamflow for the Yakima River compared to historical conditions, whereas spring 2006 and 2007 were periods of average streamflow compared to historical conditions. The differences between spring GPP in the Kiona reach between years was consistent with the pattern in macrophyte biomass measured in late summer (1,020 g/m² in 2005, 32 g/m² in 2006, and 84 g/m² in 2007).

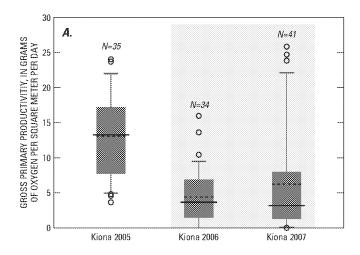
The median summer (July 1–August 31) GPP value at Kiona in 2005 was significantly greater than the median summer GPP values at Zillah in 2005 and at Kiona in 2006 and 2007 (fig. 24B). In contrast to the spring GPP values for Kiona, however, the difference between the median summer GPP value at Kiona in 2005 (21.7 g/m²/d) and the median values in 2006 and 2007 (19.6 and 18.0 g/m²/d, respectively) were not consistent with the large differences between macrophyte biomass measured during those years.

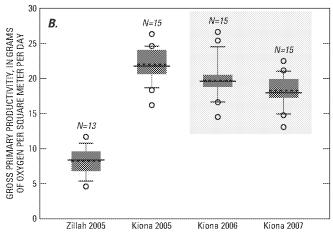
The net summer primary productivity (see text box on primary productivity) at Kiona and Zillah was consistently around zero in 2005, meaning that there was generally a balance between the formation and consumption of organic matter in those reaches (the carbon produced by the autrophic organisms during daytime photosynthesis was in balance with carbon consumed by the heterotrophic organisms during respiration). In contrast, the net summer primary productivity at Kiona was consistently positive in 2006 and 2007, meaning that there was generally a net gain of organic matter in that reach (the autotrophic organisms were producing more carbon than was being consumed by the heterotrophic organisms).

## Evaluation of Light Availability in the Kiona Reach, 2005–07

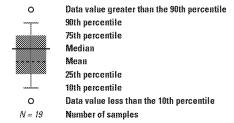
Sufficient light was available for macrophyte growth in the Kiona reach during most of the spring and summer during 2005, but only during the summer during 2006 and 2007. Between late April and late August 2005 and between late June and late August 2006 and 2007, the maximum depths of plant colonization were equal to or greater than the water depth at the Kiona gaging station (fig. 25), which represented the mean depth of much of the reach—indicating that there was sufficient light for macrophyte growth in the reach. In contrast, between early April and mid-June 2006, the maximum depths of plant colonization were less than the water depths at the Kiona gaging station—indicating that light was not sufficient for macrophyte growth in the reach. Only one estimate of the maximum depth of plant colonization was made during the spring runoff period in early June 2007 and this value also was less than the water depth at the Kiona gaging station at that time.

A comparison between the maximum depth of plant colonization and turbidity indicated that a turbidity threshold may have existed above which macrophyte growth was suppressed because of a lack of adequate light. When the turbidity was less than 10 FNU the corresponding maximum depth of plant colonization varied greatly (ranging from 2 to 22 ft), but when the turbidity was greater than 15 FNU the maximum depth of plant colonization was always less than 6 ft (fig. 26).



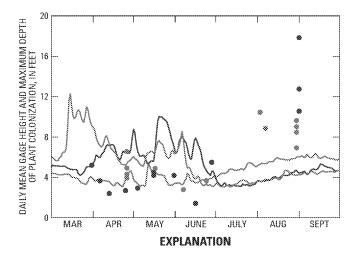


#### **EXPLANATION**



Note: The boxes enclose groups of data having overlapping 95 percent confidence intervals for the median (as determined using a pair-wise Wilcoxon signed rank comparison)

**Figure 24.** Summary of daily estimates of gross primary productivity for (A) Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–June 30, 2005–07 and (B) Yakima River at Zillah (RM 87) and Kiona (RM 30), Washington, July 1–August 30, 2005–07.

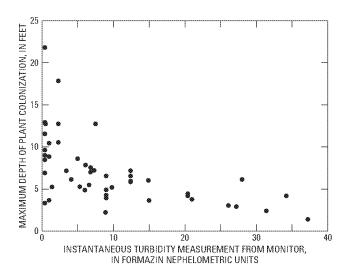


2005 daily average gage height for the Yakima River at Kiona
 2006 daily average gage height for the Yakima River at Kiona
 2007 daily average gage height for the Yakima River at Kiona
 2005 maximum depth of plant colonization

2006 maximum depth of plant colonization
 2007 maximum depth of plant colonization

Note: Values for maximum depth of plant colonization that are equal to or greater than the gage height indicate that sufficient light was available for macrophyte growth.

**Figure 25.** Daily mean gage height and maximum depths of plant colonization estimated at RM 30 and RM 20, Yakima River, Washington March 1—September 30, 2005–07.



Vertical line on plot shows break at 15 FNU between large scatter in values for maximum depth to plant colonization and consistently low values for the parameter. Maximum depth of plant colonization estimated from water column light extinction measurements of photosynthetically-active radiation.

Figure 26. Estimated maximum depths of plant colonization and instantaneous turbidity between RM 116 and RM 8, Yakima River, and between RM 12 and RM 3.5, Naches River, Washington, March 1—September 30, 2005–07.

### **Discussion of Results**

The results from this study showed that concentrations of nutrients in the entire lower Yakima River were high enough at certain times and places to support the abundant growth of phytoplankton, periphyton, and macrophytes and that the metabolism associated with this plant growth caused exceedences of the Washington State water-quality standards for dissolved oxygen and pH. The abundance and distribution of these aquatic plants, however, varied greatly throughout the lower river and, in the case of macrophytes, between years.

## Comparison of Nutrient and Algal Biomass Conditions to Suggested Criteria

The comparison of nutrient and algal biomass conditions to suggested criteria were based on samples collected between July 1 and September 30, 2004–07. All concentrations of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and total nitrogen measured in the Mabton and Kiona reaches were greater than the suggested USEPA reference conditions. In contrast, the concentrations of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and total nitrogen measured in the Zillah reach often were less than the reference conditions and the mean concentrations of these nutrients measured in the Zillah reach were much closer to the reference conditions compared to the Mabton and Kiona reaches (table 12). Although all concentrations of total phosphorus measured in the Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah reaches were greater than the reference conditions, the mean concentration measured in the Zillah reach was much closer to the reference condition

compared to the Mabton and Kiona reaches. One-quarter or less of concentrations of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate, TKN, and total nitrogen, and one-half of concentrations of total phosphorus measured in the Naches River, were greater than the reference conditions and the mean concentrations of all four nutrients were less than the reference conditions.

Twelve percent of the phytoplankton Chl a concentrations measured in the Yakima River and no phytoplankton Chl a concentrations measured in the Naches River were greater than the State of Oregon nuisance level of 15  $\mu$ g/L. Thirtynine percent of the periphyton biomass samples in the Zillah reach, but no periphyton biomass samples in the Naches River or the single periphyton biomass sample in the Kiona reach were greater than the Province of British Columbia nuisance level of  $100 \text{ mg/m}^2$  (table 12).

The mean concentrations of nitrite plus nitrate, total nitrogen, and total phosphorus measured by WA DOE in the Zillah reach (Washington State Department of Ecology, 2008b) were less than the concentrations of nutrients measured in the reach for this study and, unlike the concentrations measured in this study, were close to or less than the reference conditions (table 12). This was most likely because the WA DOE samples were collected at a fixed station (RM 111) upstream of major nutrient inputs to the river—the City of Yakima wastewater treatment plant, Wide Hollow Creek, Moxee Drain, and Ahtanum Creek, which together contributed about 33 percent the total nitrogen load and 47 percent of the total phosphorus load that entered the Zillah reach during the 2004 synoptic survey, whereas almost all samples for this study were collected downstream of these inputs.

**Table 12.** Comparison of nutrient and algal biomass results to suggested U.S. Environmental Protection Agency reference conditions and algal biomass nuisance levels for the lower Yakima and Naches Rivers, July 1—September 30, 2004–07.

[Suggested reference conditions are from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2000b). Shading indicates values greater than the suggested U.S. Environmental Protection Agency reference conditions. Phytoplankton nuisance level established by the State of Oregon (Oregon Administrative Code, 2006). Periphyton nuisance level established by the Province of British Columbia (British Columbia Ministry of Environment, 2001). Zillah-WADOE, results from sampling done by the Washington State Department of Ecology at Nob Hill (RM 111). Abbreviations: RM, river mile; num, number of samples collected; per, percentage of values greater than reference condition or nuisance level; med, median value for all samples; mg/L, milligram per liter; µg/L, microgram per liter; mg/m², milligram per square meter; –, no data]

	Suggested USEPA reference condition							Nuisance level										
Reach	Nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen (0.072 mg/L)		Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (0.288 mg/L)		Total nitrogen (0.221 mg/L)		Total phosphorus (0.030 mg/L)		Phytopiankton chlorophyll <i>a</i> (15 µg/L)		Periphyton chlorophyll <i>a</i> (100 mg/m²)							
	num	per	mean	num	per	mean	num	per	mean	num	per	mean	num	per	med	num	per	med
Naches River	12	25	0.031	12	8	0.135	12	17	0.166	12	50	0.032	2	0	1.5	6	0	44
Zillah-WADOE (RM 111)	12	58	0.095				12	33	0.201	12	50	0.030						
Zillah (RM 116-72)	87	79	0.317	79	9	0.197	86	79	0.478	80	100	0.059	21	14	4.6	36	37	80
Mabton (RM 72-47)	11	100	1.095	11	82	0.373	11	100	1.468	11	100	0.144	20	20	13	0		
Kiona (RM 47-4)	22	100	0.875	20	25	0.256	22	100	1.108	20	100	0.140	16	6	4.4	1	0	8

#### **Factors Related to Periphyton Biomass**

The lack of a positive relation between surface-water nutrient concentrations and algal biomass in the Zillah reach could mean that nutrients were being removed from the water by algae or that physical factors and (or) grazing by invertebrates, rather than nutrient concentrations, were controlling algal growth. The shallow and relatively wide channel in the Zillah reach may have provided a large amount of habitat favorable for algal growth where light was available for photosynthesis. Moderate-to-high water velocities in this reach may have favored enhanced growth by delivering nutrients or removing waste products at higher rates (Horner and others, 1983; Stevenson, 1997). Higher water velocities, however, result in increased drag on algal cells, which can reduce biomass (Stevenson, 1997). This may explain the higher biomass observed along the stream margins in the Zillah reach, where the water velocity was less than in the main current.

The lack of a positive relation between surface-water nutrient concentrations and algal biomass in the Zillah reach also could have been due to the complicating effect of ground water. The paired pore water and surface water nutrient and hydraulic measurements in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 showed that the infusion of nutrient-rich ground water may have stimulated periphyton growth in some sections of this reach. These results are consistent with the findings of other regional studies. According to Kinnison and Sceva (1963), "A large amount of subsurface return flow from irrigation enters the river between this station (Yakima River near Mabton at RM 55) and the next upstream at Parker (RM 104)." Previous studies measured nitrate concentrations between 1 and 5 mg/L in about 250 of nearly 500 wells sampled in the watershed for Toppenish Creek (which enters the Zillah reach at RM 80), with nitrate concentrations from a few wells reaching 5-10 mg/L (Sumioka, 1998).

Results from the 2004 synoptic survey indicated that regional ground water likely was supplying nutrients to the Zillah reach. The nitrogen load from the small irrigation return drains between RM 86 and 83 could not account for the sudden increase in the concentration of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate between these two locations. The sudden increase could have been caused, however, by upwelling of nutrientrich ground water related to the regional geology. The lower Yakima River basin consists of a series of troughs and ridges that run perpendicular to the river. The river generally loses water at the upper ends of these troughs and gains ground water at the lower ends. The Yakima River gains water between RM 85 and RM 81, where Toppenish Ridge and Snipes Mountain (which are part of the same formation) intersect the river and form the lower end of one of these troughs. Some of this gain can be attributed to the release of ground water from the alluvial aquifer as it pushes up against the bedrock outcrop running along the northeast side of the river in this area (John Vaccaro, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 2008).

#### **Factors Related to Macrophyte Biomass**

The most prolific macrophyte in the lower Yakima River was, by far, water stargrass, especially downstream of Prosser Dam at RM 47. This plant is found throughout the United States (Horn, 1983; Smart and others, 2005) and is native to Washington State. Although its great abundance in the lower Yakima River poses a nuisance at times by interfering with recreation and contributing to low dissolved oxygen concentrations and high pH, moderate amounts of water stargrass provide fish habitat and waterfowl food, and the plant has been used for river habitat restoration by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Smart and others, 2005). Abundant growth of water stargrass in the Yakima River, however, can provide habitat for introduced fish species such as largemouth bass that can prey on small salmonid fishes.

Water stargrass typically grows in shallow water up to 1 m deep (Hamel and others, 2001), although it tolerates decreased water transparency (Davis and Brinson, 1980) and has been observed at depths of more than 4 m in lakes (Davis and Brinson, 1980). The roots are fibrous and grow from rhizomes in and on the riverbed (Hamel and others, 2001). The root systems of water stargrass beds in the Yakima River extended well into the river bed. Water stargrass may overwinter as a dormant root crown (Smart and others, 2005) or, if conditions permit, as entire plants (Horn, 1983). Growth begins in spring when water temperatures exceed 8°C and ends when water temperatures fall below 10°C (Horn, 1983).

Differences in substrate stability may account for the substantial differences in macrophyte biomass between the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches in 2005. In the Zillah reach, the river flows on alluvial and glacial deposits, allowing the river channel and its cobble substrate to move more readily than in the Kiona reach, where much of the river is constrained by bedrock. In the Mabton reach, the soft unconsolidated mud substrate moves even more readily during high water events than the cobble substrate in the Zillah reach (Jim O'Connor, U.S. Geological Survey, oral commun., 2007). As a result, macrophytes in the Zillah and Mabton reaches may not have a stable base on which to establish and expand year after year.

The large differences in macrophyte biomass between the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches in 2005 could not be explained by reach-scale differences in light availability, velocity, or water temperature. Although light was insufficient for macrophyte colonization more often and in more locations in the Mabton reach compared to the other two reaches, light penetration generally was adequate for plant colonization in all three reaches of the river. Velocities were similar in the Zillah and Kiona reaches but macrophyte biomass was much higher in the Kiona reach, and the water temperature in all three reaches was warm enough throughout the growing season to support macrophyte growth.

The large differences in macrophyte biomass between reaches in 2005 also did not correspond to reach-scale differences in water-column or bed-sediment nutrient concentrations. Although the median macrophyte biomass

in the Zillah and Mabton reaches were equal to 0 g/m<sup>2</sup>, the concentrations of bioavailable nutrients in the Mabton reach were 4 times greater than the concentrations in the Zillah reach, and although the concentrations of bioavailable nutrients in the Kiona reach were comparable to the concentrations in the Mabton reach, the macrophyte biomass in the Kiona reach was much higher. A previous study determined that the median concentration of total phosphorus in the Quaternary deposits underlying the Zillah reach was similar to the median concentration in the Columbia River Basalt group rocks underlying the Kiona reach (0.10 and 0.09 percent, respectively) (Fuhrer and others, 1994); another study determined that the mean concentration of total phosphorus in the sediments of the Yakima River was 0.096 percent (Carlile and McNeal, 1974). The latter study, however, did not compare the longitudinal differences of biologically available forms of phosphorus in Yakima River sediments.

The gradual increase in macrophyte biomass in the Kiona reach between 2001 and 2005, followed by an abrupt decrease in 2006 and 2007, was best explained by changes in turbidity and streamflow (both of which influenced light availability) during that period. The number of days with above-average spring streamflow in the Yakima River declined from 1997 through 2005 including droughts in 2001 and 2005. Spring streamflow in the lower Yakima River is dominated by snowmelt from the Cascades, and below-average snowpack was measured during 4 of the 6 years between 2000 and 2005. Modest or low spring runoff would have decreased turbidity, depth, and velocity and led to improved growing conditions for macrophytes in the spring.

Implementation of improved irrigation practices by growers in the lower Yakima Valley during the 1990s decreased erosion and reduced the amount of sediment entering the Yakima River, causing a reduction in the loads and concentrations of suspended sediment during the irrigation season at Kiona between 1995 and 2003 (Coffin and others, 2006). The median turbidity at Kiona during the irrigation season decreased between 1995 and 2005 (Washington Department of Ecology, 2008). The decrease allowed sunlight to penetrate deeper through the water and create conditions more favorable for macrophyte growth throughout the irrigation season.

Increased spring runoff in 2006 and 2007 due to higher snowpack in the Cascades led to conditions that were not as favorable for macrophyte growth. The river generally was more turbid, deeper, and faster from March through June during 2006 and 2007 compared to 2005. Between March 1 and June 30 in 2005, 2006, and 2007 the median turbidity at Kiona was 4.6 FNU, 18 FNU, and 15 FNU, respectively. The median turbidity exceeded 10 FNU on 7.3, 66, and 54 percent of the days between March 1 and June 30 in 2005, 2006, and 2007, respectively. The mean gage height at Kiona during the same period was 3.8 ft in 2005, whereas it was 6.3 ft in 2006 and 6.6 ft in 2007. During routine streamflow measurements at Kiona the velocity in the river was lower during spring 2005

than in 2006 and 2007 (Gregory Ruppert, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 2008), which may have allowed plants to grow in more locations across the cross section in 2005.

### Physical Factors Related to Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions

Any complex dissolved oxygen model developed for the lower Yakima River would need to include the parameterization of the relation between dissolved oxygen concentrations and the respiration associated with autotrophic and heterotrophic metabolism. Because the parameterization of this relation might be difficult, understanding the relation between daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration and a parameter that is relatively easy to predict and might be related to respiration, such as water temperature (Hill and others, 2000), could be useful.

The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations and water temperatures at Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah occurred in the early morning. This pattern was opposite of the expected pattern from temperature-controlled equilibrium (higher dissolved oxygen solubility with lower water temperature), and was due to respiration by aquatic plants and animals. The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration at Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah also was strongly and negatively related to the maximum water temperature on the preceding day (table 13). The explanatory power of this linear relation did not increase when other factors such as streamflow and turbidity were included. A weak linear relation ( $r^2 \le 0.23$ ) also was noted between daily maximum pH at Kiona and maximum water temperature.

Although the dissolved oxygen - temperature model was able to reproduce the general patterns in daily minimum dissolved oxygen levels, it tended to have a positive bias in the year with the greatest macrophyte growth (2005) and a negative bias in the years with relatively low macrophyte growth (2006 and 2007) (fig. 27). For some periods in each

**Table 13.** Linear relations between daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration and maximum water temperature on the previous day, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Mabton (RM 55), and Zillah (RM 87), Washington, March 1—September 30, 2004–07.

[All relations were significant ( $p \le 0.001$ ). Abbreviations:  $r^2$ , coefficient of determination for linear relation]

	3		
********	Location and year	r² value	
	Kiona, 2004-07	0.85	
	Kiona, 2004	0.88	
	Kiona, 2005	0.94	
	Kiona, 2006	0.89	
	Kiona, 2007	0.95	
	Mabton, 2005	0.78	
	Zillah, 2005	0.83	
	Zillah, 2006	0.93	

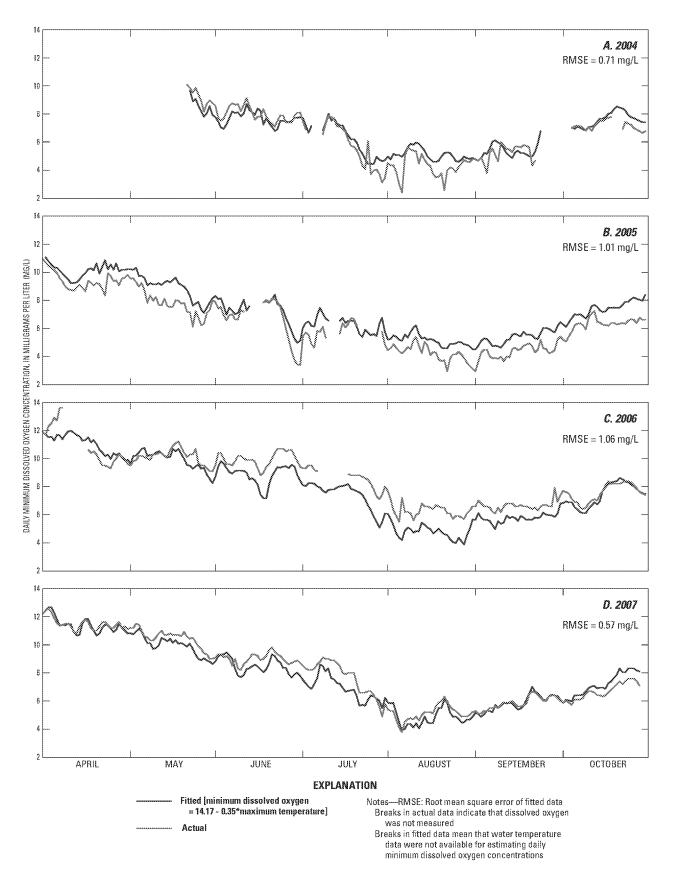


Figure 27. Comparison between fitted and actual daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—September 30, 2004–07.

year, however, the fitted values were within the allowable error for dissolved oxygen readings (0.30 mg/L). The RMSE value in figure 27 represents the mean distance of the measured data from the fitted line (expressed in milligrams per liter) and evaluates how well the model fit the measured data for each year. On the basis of RMSE values the model was most accurate in 2007 and least accurate in 2005. The strong relation between the daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration and water temperature could prove useful if a dissolved oxygen predictive model is developed for the lower Yakima River, and it also could be used as a simple standalone model for assessing water-quality conditions.

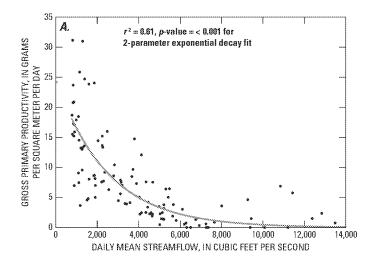
The summer monitor deployments in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 with the highest water temperatures tended to have a higher percentage of time when the concentrations of dissolved oxygen were below the Washington State standard, whereas the opposite was true for the monitor deployments with the lowest water temperatures. These results were consistent with the strong relation between water temperature and minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations during the seasonal monitor deployments at Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah. There appeared to be no relation, however, between water temperature and pH during the 2006 and 2007 monitor deployments in the Zillah reach or the Naches River.

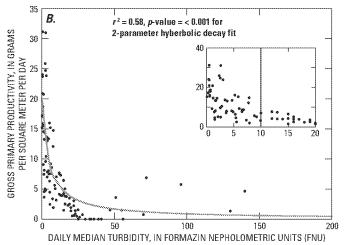
## Factors Related to Spring Gross Primary Productivity at Kiona

The relations between the spring GPP at Kiona and five environmental factors were reviewed to determine the relative importance of each factor: (1) the daily mean streamflow at Kiona, (2) the daily median turbidity measured at Kiona, (3) the photoperiod (time between sunrise and sunset), (4) the daily mean photosynthetically active radiation (PAR) measured at a nearby meteorological station (Prosser, WA) (Washington State University, 2007), and (5) the daily maximum water temperature measured at Kiona.

The strongest factor affecting spring GPP was daily mean streamflow, which was negatively related to GPP (fig. 28): greater values for GPP related significantly to lower values for daily mean streamflow. Figure 28 shows how the GPP value was more responsive to small increases in streamflow during periods of lower streamflow than during periods of higher streamflow. An increase from 500 to 1,500 ft<sup>3</sup>/s in the daily mean streamflow corresponded to a decrease of 6.64 g/m²/d in GPP, whereas an increase from 4,000 to 5,000 ft<sup>3</sup>/s in the daily mean streamflow corresponded to a decrease of only 1.64 g/m²/d in GPP.

Although high streamflows can suppress aquatic plant growth by disrupting the streambed in which macrophytes are rooted and on which periphyton grow, no known beddisturbing events occurred in the Kiona reach during this





Note: Inset plot shows break between relatively high and relatively low values for gross primary productivity at daily median turbidity value of 10 FNU.

**Figure 28.** Relation between gross primary productivity and (*A*) daily mean streamflow and (*B*) daily median turbidity for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–June 30, 2005–07.

study. Therefore, the decrease in spring GPP that corresponded to high streamflow likely was due to the increased turbidity and water depth (and thus a decrease in light availability) associated with the high streamflow. The effect of water depth on GPP could not be determined because it was not independent from the GPP calculation, but the effect of turbidity on GPP could be, given that GPP was related negatively to the daily median turbidity (fig. 28). The mean GPP when the turbidity was below 10 FNU was 12.95 g/m²/d and was significantly greater than the mean value of 3.11 g/m²/d when the turbidity was above 10 FNU.

Spring GPP was related positively (but weakly) to the photoperiod and the daily maximum water temperature, but during periods of low streamflow (and greater light availability) GPP also was related to daily mean PAR (table 14). All these variables are expected to influence plant growth in the Yakima River, but none can be considered in isolation because of the interdependence between them.

## Evaluation of the Gross Primary Productivity Method

The results from this study showed that spring GPP estimates for the Kiona reach were consistent with the maximum macrophyte biomass for a growing season and provided information on the important factors affecting macrophyte growth during this critical period in the life cycle of the plants. In contrast, the summer GPP estimates for the Kiona reach were not consistent with the maximum macrophyte biomass for a growing season.

Other researchers have obtained GPP estimates that did not appear to correspond to the level of macrophyte biomass. Thyssen (1982) speculated that increased metabolic activity from benthic algae was the reason that he determined no significant effect on photosynthesis and respiration in a stream when macrophytes were removed. Kaenal and others (2000) determined that macrophytes and their associated epiphytes contributed to stream metabolism in nutrient-rich, unshaded streams, that stream metabolism may not be dominated by macrophytes even when macrophyte biomass is high, and that GPP recovered quickly after macrophyte removal probably because of the growth of benthic algae where plants previously had grown.

Although this study did not attempt to determine the relative contribution of different plant types (periphyton, epiphyton, and macrophytes) to the total plant productivity, the results strongly indicated that aquatic plants other than macrophytes were responsible for much of the productivity occurring in the Kiona reach during summer. Abundant epiphytic algal growth commonly was observed on the macrophytes in the Kiona reach, filamentous green algae was observed growing in open spaces between plant beds, and the mean rate of periphytic algal accrual measured in the reach during one periphytometer experiment in 2007 was greater than most of the mean accrual rates measured in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 when periphyton was at nuisance levels in some areas.

The GPP methodology is not appropriate when large oxygen loss from the water occurs in the form of bubbles (Britton and Greeson, 1989), when oxygen transfer to the

**Table 14.** Linear relations between gross primary productivity and environmental factors in the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1–June 30, 2005–07.

 $[r^2]$  values are shown only for significant relations ( $p \le 0.05$ ). Abbreviations:  $r^2$ , coefficient of determination;  $\le$ , less than or equal to; -, not significant]

Environmental factor	<i>r</i> ² value, ali data	r <sup>2</sup> value, data corresponding to first quartile of streamflow		
Photoperiod	0.12	0.66		
Daily mean pho- tosynthetically active radiation	_	0.64		
Daily maximum water temperature	0.43	0.80		

atmosphere occurs through emergent plants, or if heterotrophic respiration is a large part of the community respiration (Bales and Nardi, 2007). During summer 2005 bubble formation in and around the densest macrophyte beds in the Kiona reach was common and macrophytes were emergent in large areas of the reach. These plants often had numerous heterotrophic organisms attached such as Simulid black fly larvae, Brachycentrus caddisflies, and other types of organisms. Although all these factors might have caused GPP to be underestimated during summer 2005, another indicator of primary productivity, the median daily range in pH, strongly indicated that summer GPP in the Kiona reach was similar between 2005-07. The median daily range in pH between July 1 and September 30 was not significantly greater in 2005 compared to the median daily ranges in 2006 and 2007, even though there was substantially more macrophyte biomass in 2005.

A comparison of the one-station and two-station whole-stream productivity results showed that, although the one-station method is adequate in reaches with low levels of macrophyte growth, the two-station method might be necessary in reaches with abundant macrophyte growth to account for variations in reach conditions that cannot be represented by one water-quality station. The differences between the one-station and two-station estimates at Zillah during summer 2005 and at Kiona during summer 2007 were generally low (< 11 percent); however, all but one of the two-station estimates at Kiona during summer 2005 were greater than the one-station estimates, and the difference between the two estimates averaged 17 percent and was as high as 62 percent.

# Comparison of Results to Historical Conditions

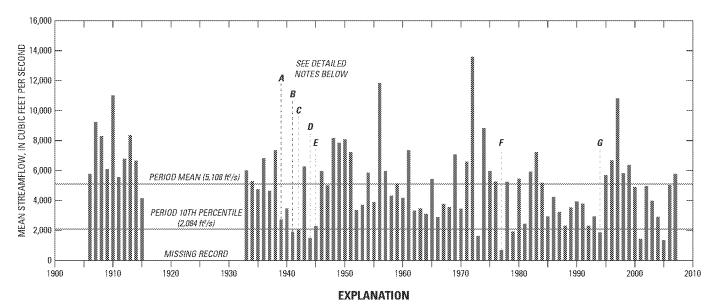
### **Aquatic Plants**

For many years, the concentrations of phosphorus and nitrogen measured in the lower Yakima River have been high enough to support abundant growth of phytoplankton, periphyton, and macrophytes (Rinella and others, 1992), but macrophyte growth was not widespread or problematic. In the late 1980s, scattered patches of dense macrophytes were noted at one site downstream of Satus Creek near RM 70 (Rinella and others, 1992). A presence-absence survey at a limited number of locations: the Yakima River at Parker (RM 104), below Toppenish Creek near Satus (RM 80), and at Kiona, did not note any macrophytes (Cuffney and others, 1997). Other researchers, however, noted the presence of rooted aquatic

plants within the lower Yakima River, especially in the vicinity of Horn Rapids Dam (RM 18) (Morace and others, 1999).

Since those studies were completed, light availability and streamflow conditions in the river have often been favorable for macrophyte growth. Macrophyte growth noticeably increased in the lower river beginning in 2001 (Richard Visser, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, written commun., 2002). USGS personnel noted the recent spread of "river grass" near the gaging station at Kiona in June 2001, after many years of decreasing turbidity and spring streamflow and after a spring that had the second lowest mean streamflow on record for that gaging station. USGS personnel noted that the "river grass" returned during each summer in 2002 and 2003.

USGS personnel also have observed nuisance levels of aquatic growth at Kiona in the more-distant past (fig. 29). Starting in 1933, the field notes for the gaging station showed a clear relationship between low streamflow in



- U.S. Geological Survey field technician notes for Yakima River at Kiona:
- A. 1939: "At the time of this measurement (July 11th), there were quantities of aquatic growth running in the water, which necessitated cleaning the meter quite frequently."
- B. 1941: "(The summertime measurements) show some effects of weed growth during June, July, and August. The hydrographers complain of the moss catching in the meter and thus interfering with making the measurement. This (aquatic growth) becomes entangled in the meter and in some places makes it impossible to even set the meter at the right depth. Measurement No. 241, made by Smith on September 15, plats +5.2 percent from this (February 3, 1937) rating. The error (shift from winter rating) is caused largely by moss-effect."
- C. 1942: "Measurement No. 257, made by Jenne on July 3, was weed affected and plats -4.8 percent from rating dated February 11, 1935. To check this measurement, Mr. Jenne made measurement No. 258 on July 8, after cleaning the weeds out from under the cable. Throughout the summer the hydrographers complained about the moss in the stream bed which apparently affected the measurements.
- D. 1944: "The stream bed at this station is thoroughly infested with river grass. This condition indicates an unstable control. Under certain conditions some of the control scoured and at other times silted up due to the weight of the weed growth on individual stones in the control and the breaking away of, or silting up of the grass on the control."
- E. 1945: "It is believed that these (summertime) measurements were affected by the heavy weed growth that infests the river bed at this station."
- F. 1977: "(Measurement) Nos. 694-695 indicated shifts of -0.10 and -0.20 ft. These shifts were needed to correct for aquatic growth."
- G. 1994: June through September—"Light aquatic growth on control (riffle at gage)."

Field notes provided by the Bureau of Reclamation

Figure 29. Spring streamflow and U.S. Geological Survey field notes for the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, March 1—June 30, 1906—07.

spring (March 1–June 30) and the mention of aquatic growth, including one reference to "river grass". In almost all years when field personnel noted aquatic growth in the river (1939, 1941, 1942, 1944, 1945, 1977, and 1994), the mean spring streamflows were less than 10 percent of the mean spring streamflows for the station. Based on recent and historical observations at the Kiona gaging station, the macrophyte growth in the lower river appears to follow a pattern where plant growth increases during periods with low spring streamflow and decreases during periods of average or above-average spring streamflows—a pattern that also was observed during this study.

### **Nutrients, Suspended Sediment, and Turbidity**

The median concentrations of DIN and suspended sediment at Kiona were significantly less during 2001–03 than the median concentrations during 1975–2000 (fig. 30.4, C), even though the mean streamflow was significantly less during 2001–03. In contrast, the median concentration of SRP at Kiona was significantly greater during 2001–03 than the median concentration during 1975–2000 (fig. 30B). These two periods were selected for comparison because the years 1975–2000 were before the recent period of below-average spring streamflows, whereas the years 2001–03 were during the recent period of below-average spring streamflows.

These results indicate that the DIN and suspended sediment loads in the river decreased between the two periods, because concentrations would have increased if there had been no change in load. The decreased DIN load could have been due to decreases in the load from agricultural return drains during the period—the mean irrigation-season nitrate loads from Sulphur Creek Wasteway and Granger Drain were 34 percent and 24 percent less, respectively, during the 2001–04 period compared to the 1997–2000 period (Zuroske, 2006). The decreased suspended sediment load likely was due to a combination of lower sediment loading to the river from agricultural return drains and an increase in sediment deposition in the Kiona reach due to the presence of macrophytes.

A Lagrangian synoptic survey of the Yakima River for nutrients and suspended sediment was conducted by the USGS between July 26 and 29, 1988 (Rinella and others, 1992) and sampled many of the same sites that were sampled during the 2004 survey. The pattern in the longitudinal nutrient and sediment loads was similar during both years—relatively high loads upstream of the Parker diversions, decreasing substantially after the diversions, increasing steadily until Prosser Dam, decreasing after the diversion for the Chandler Canal, and increasing after the return from Chandler Canal (fig. 31).

The median spring (March 1–June 30) turbidity at Kiona was significantly less during 2004–05 compared to 1978–2000, but significantly greater during 2006–07 compared to 1978–2000 (turbidity data was not available before 1978) (fig. 32). The median summer (July 1–August 31) turbidity at Kiona was significantly less during 2004–05 and 2006–07 compared to 1978–2000.

### Dissolved Oxygen and pH

The results from 3 days of continuous monitoring by WA DOE in late July 2000 at Kiona (the only continuous monitoring data available for Kiona before the start of this study) showed a daily range in dissolved oxygen concentration of about 3.7 mg/L and a minimum daily dissolved oxygen concentration of 7.5 mg/L. This was slightly below the Washington State standard of 8 mg/L, but not nearly as low as the daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations measured during late July 2004 and 2005, when the concentrations were consistently below 6 mg/L and often below 4 mg/L. The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations in 2000 were similar to the daily minimum values measured during late July 2006, when macrophyte biomass levels were the lowest of any year during this study. The maximum daily pH level in late July 2000 (8.7 units) was greater than the Washington State standard of 8.5 units, similar to the maximum daily pH measured in late July 2004 and 2006, but less than the values measured in late July 2005 and 2007.

90th percentile

75th percentile Median

Number of samples

Mean 25th percentile 10th percentile

0

0

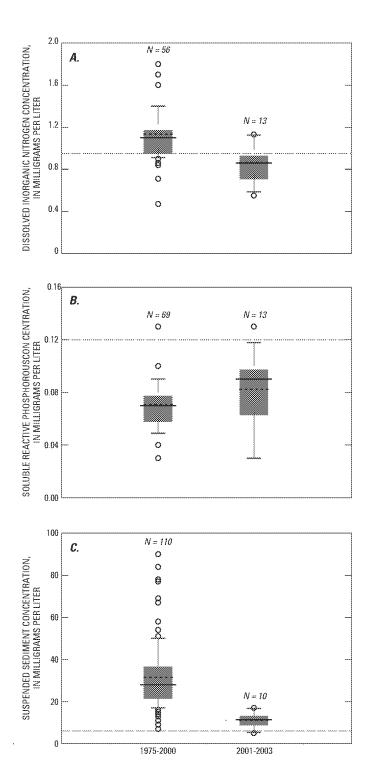
N = 19

**EXPLANATION** 

Data value greater than the 90th percentile

Data value less than the 10th percentile

Concentrations measured in July 2004



**Figure 30.** Concentrations of (A) dissolved inorganic nitrogen, (B) soluble reactive phosphorus, and (C) suspended sediment measured at the Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, July 1—September 30, 1975–2000 and 2001–03, and July 29, 2004.

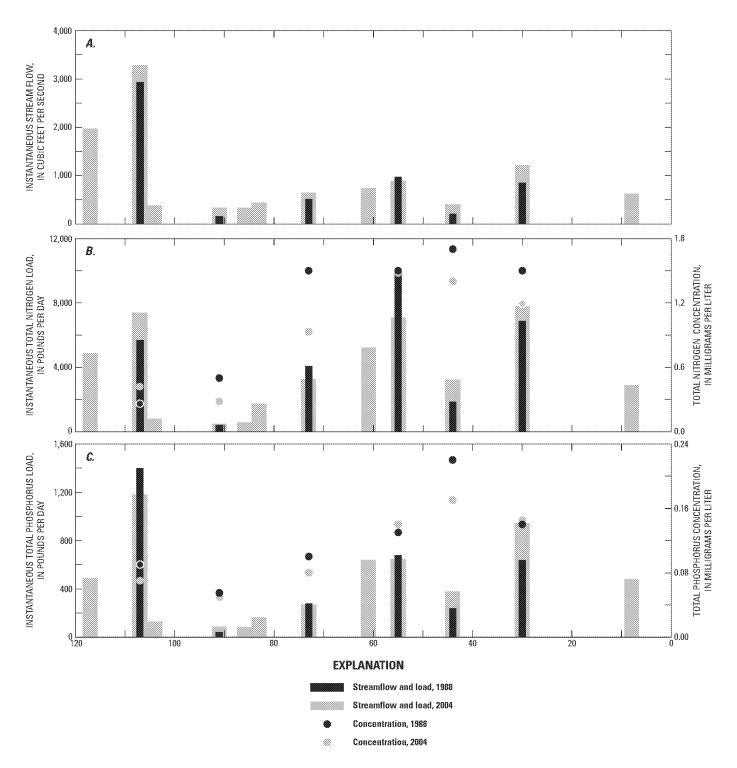
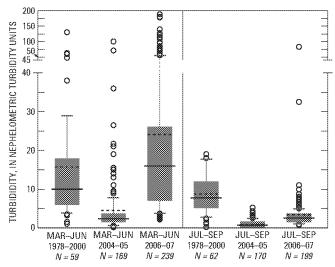
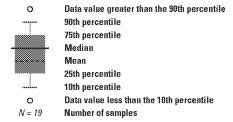


Figure 31. Instantaneous (A) streamflows, (B) total nitrogen loads and concentrations, and (C) total phosphorus loads and concentrations in the Yakima River, Washington, July 26–29, 2004, and July 26–29, 1988.



#### **EXPLANATION**



Note: 1978–2000 results are discrete depth- and widthintegrated samples collected by the U.S. Geological Survey and are in NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Units). 2004–07 results are daily median values measured in FNU (Formazin Nephelometric Units).

Turbidity measured in FNU in the Yakima River between 2004 and 2007 was, on average, equal to 95 percent of the turbidity measured in NTU.

**Figure 32.** Summary of turbidity monitoring, Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30), Washington, 1978–2000 and 2004–07.

## Potential Management Strategies to Improve Conditions

The complex relations between the growth of aquatic plants in the Yakima River and the key factors that control growth (such as nutrient concentrations, light availability, and the physical characteristics of the river) will need to be considered when a strategy is developed for improving water-quality conditions in the lower Yakima River. Streamflow modification and nutrient reductions are the two general approaches available to water-quality managers for reducing algal growth. In addition to these approaches, macrophyte growth can be reduced through direct management (for example, cutting and harvesting).

#### Streamflow Modification

For the same level of plant productivity, the dilution caused by an increase in streamflow entering the Zillah reach might result in higher dissolved oxygen concentrations and lower pH levels compared to the existing streamflow. An increase in streamflow in the Zillah reach, however, also might create additional surface area for algal growth, because of large deposits of cobble and other suitable habitats that are out of the water and not inundated with the current level of summer streamflow.

Although differences in light availability appeared to be the reason for the differences in macrophyte abundance between years in the Kiona reach, it would not be possible in a series of water-limited years for spring runoff to be great enough to create the prolonged turbid and deep conditions necessary to suppress macrophyte growth. The relatively stable substrate in much of the Kiona reach likely would not be disturbed under normal annual streamflow conditions in the lower Yakima River—no evidence was found that large areas of substrate were disturbed in the Kiona reach during this study even though the streamflow during some periods was 10,000-16,000 ft<sup>3</sup>/s.

#### **Nutrient Reductions**

The lowest nutrient concentrations of any of the three Yakima River reaches evaluated in this study were measured in the Zillah reach. The abundant algal growth and sparse macrophyte growth in the reach indicated that benthic algal metabolism was the primary reason for the exceedences of the water-quality standards for dissolved oxygen and pH. Because of the relatively low nutrient concentrations in the Zillah reach and the indication of intermittent nutrient limitation at two locations, dissolved oxygen and pH conditions might improve from reductions in nutrient concentrations in the reach. This could be accomplished by either reducing the nutrients entering the reach or increasing the amount of lowernutrient concentration water entering the reach from upstream. Accurate predictions regarding the potential effectiveness of this approach requires information on the quantity and quality of ground water entering the river. The level of effort needed to reduce the amount of nutrients and algal growth in the river. however, will remain unknown until a better understanding of the relation between nutrient availability and primary productivity is developed.

Although the amount of nutrients in the Mabton reach could be reduced through nutrient reductions in the Zillah reach, the effect on aquatic plant growth and dissolved oxygen and pH conditions would be minimal unless nutrient loads from the agricultural return drains and other tributaries within the Mabton reach also were reduced. Even if this were to

occur, the mean concentrations of dissolved nitrite plus nitrate and total phosphorus measured in the Mabton reach during this study would need to be reduced by 92 and 83 percent, respectively, to equal the suggested USEPA reference conditions for the Yakima basin.

Because almost all the nutrient load in the Kiona reach enters from the Mabton reach, substantial reductions in the Zillah and Mabton reaches will be necessary to reduce the loads of nutrients in the Kiona reach. Attempts to reduce nutrients in the river water might have no effect on plant abundance and the associated dissolved oxygen and pH problems, however, because heavily rooted aquatic plants such as water stargrass are able to obtain nutrients from either the water column or the bed sediment. The results from this study indicated that the macrophytes in the Kiona reach were not obtaining a measurable amount of their nutrients primarily from the river water, and the results from other studies have indicated that bed sediment usually provides a sufficient supply of nutrients for macrophyte growth.

#### **Direct Management of Macrophytes**

Direct management of the macrophytes (either through mechanical harvesting or some other type of control) might be the only feasible method for reducing macrophyte growth in the Kiona reach. Even a substantial reduction in macrophyte biomass, however, might not be sufficient to bring the Kiona reach into compliance with the water-quality standards for dissolved oxygen and pH. There was a 97 percent reduction in macrophyte biomass between 2005 and 2006 in the Kiona reach, to a level that most fish habitat studies have determined to be optimal for streams, but exceedences of the Washington State water-quality standards for dissolved oxygen and pH still occurred. The role of benthic and epiphytic algae (growing along the river margins and on the plants) in this reach was not assessed, but could help explain the persistent water-quality problems.

## **Potential For Future Studies**

The results from this study could be the foundation for further research into the relations between aquatic plant growth, nutrients, and dissolved oxygen and pH conditions in the lower Yakima River. In addition to the results from this study, three general areas of study might provide water-quality managers with enough understanding of the processes occurring in the river to improve dissolved oxygen and pH conditions.

### Water-Quality Models

Models could be developed that can simulate the physical, chemical, and biological complexity of the lower Yakima River. Modeling may be able to estimate the effect of different streamflows on algal metabolism in the Zillah reach (for example, changes in habitat compared to dilution). Modeling also could examine the effect that reduced light availability from high streamflow or high turbidity would have on aquatic plant growth. Models developed to test hypotheses regarding the distribution and abundance of macrophytes throughout the lower river would benefit from an assessment of peak flows (timing and magnitude) and sediment flux to and through the river and the role of other factors (for example, light, biological complexities) on macrophyte growth.

The hydraulic model and water temperature model that were recently developed for the lower Yakima River (Hilldale and Mooney, 2007; Voss and others, 2008) could be used to estimate water temperature, depth, and velocity in the Zillah reach under different streamflow conditions and to relate those conditions to periphytic algal biomass.

Model predictions of dissolved oxygen in the lower Yakima River may be improved by adding the relation between dissolved oxygen and temperature data determined during this study to the water temperature model that was recently developed for the Yakima River between RM 129 and the Prosser Dam at RM 46 (Voss and others, 2008). This model could be extended from Prosser Dam to near the mouth of the river, which would allow for the prediction of daily minimum concentrations throughout the irrigation season in the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches.

## Continuous Water-Quality Monitoring

The monitoring results from this study clearly showed the spatial (longitudinally through the lower river) and temporal (seasonally and yearly) variation in water-quality conditions and provided the data needed to estimate GPP. Continuous water-quality monitoring could provide the data necessary for further insight into the important factors controlling aquatic plant growth in the river and the effect of aquatic plant growth on dissolved oxygen and pH conditions. Data from the monitoring could help in model development and in assessing the effectiveness of future water-quality management actions.

## Isotope Studies

An analysis of the isotopic composition of nitrate, organic matter, inorganic carbon, dissolved oxygen, and aquatic plants can provide fundamental information about the processes that influence the growth of algae and macrophytes in rivers. The results from this type of analysis might help determine the sources of nitrogen and carbon (such as wastewater treatment plants, fertilizer, manure, or atmospheric deposition) to the algae and macrophytes, how much of the productivity in the river is due to different forms of plant life (phytoplankton, attached algae, and macrophytes), and the relative importance of different stream organisms (plants, microbes, and insects) in respiration and oxygen depletion.

## **Summary**

The results from this study showed that the concentrations of nutrients in the entire lower Yakima River were high enough at certain times and places to support the abundant growth of free-floating algae (phytoplankton), attached algae (periphyton), and vascular aquatic plants (macrophytes) and that the metabolism associated with this plant growth led to dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH levels that exceeded the Washington State water-quality standards. The abundance and distribution of these aquatic plants, however, varied greatly throughout the lower river and, in the case of macrophytes, between years because of substantial differences in spring streamflow.

## **Aquatic Plant Conditions**

Aquatic plants in the lower Yakima River consisted of phytoplankton, periphytic algae, and several species of rooted macrophytes. Periphytic algae were especially abundant in the Zillah reach (RM 116–RM 72) and moderately abundant in the Kiona reach (downstream of RM 47). Periphytic algae were much less abundant in the Mabton reach (RM 72–RM 47) where, because of greater depths and longer residence times, conditions were more favorable for phytoplankton growth. The abundance of macrophytes was greatest in the Kiona reach (where water stargrass was the dominant species) compared to the other two reaches.

# Effect of Aquatic Plants on Dissolved Oxygen and pH Conditions

Aquatic-plant assemblages and other organisms in the lower Yakima River had pronounced effects on the dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH levels. The effects of aquatic plant metabolism were observed during the growing season in all three reaches of the lower Yakima River, producing large daily swings in dissolved oxygen and pH during lowflow periods. The daily swings in dissolved oxygen and pH were not as extreme during the high-streamflow snowmelt

periods in 2006 and 2007, however, because of the combined effects of dilution from higher streamflow and the decrease in available light for photosynthesis due to deep water and high turbidity.

The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations were less than the Washington State standard of 8.0 mg/L during much of the irrigation season at Kiona (RM 30) during 2004–07, at Mabton (RM 55) and at Zillah (RM 87) during 2005, and at Zillah during 2006, but the period when the dissolved oxygen standard was exceeded at Kiona began earlier in 2004 and 2005 compared to 2006 and 2007 due to high spring streamflows in 2006 and 2007. The daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations at Kiona, Mabton, and Zillah were strongly related to maximum water temperature, and this relation could prove useful if a dissolved oxygen predictive model is developed for the lower Yakima River.

The daily maximum pH levels were greater than the Washington State standard of 8.5 at Kiona during almost all of the irrigation seasons in 2004 and 2005 and after the spring runoff periods in 2006 and 2007. Although the pH conditions at Mabton and Zillah were not as severe as those at Kiona, there were extended periods during the irrigation season when the pH standard was exceeded at both locations, especially at Zillah in 2005. The pH standard also was exceeded at Kiona during some periods between October and February during all years of the study.

#### **Nutrient Conditions**

The lowest nutrient concentrations generally were in the Zillah reach upstream of the major agricultural returns. Nutrient concentrations generally increased through the lower sections of the Zillah reach and the entire Mabton reach, which contained the major agricultural returns, and remained unchanged or decreased slightly in the Kiona reach. The nutrient concentrations in the Mabton and Kiona reaches during the irrigation seasons in 2004-07 almost always were greater than the reference conditions suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to protect water bodies from the negative effects of nutrient enrichment. In contrast to the Kiona and Mabton reaches, the nutrient concentrations measured in the Zillah reach during the 2004-07 irrigation seasons often were less than the suggested USEPA reference conditions. The largest contributors of nutrient load to the Zillah reach were sources that enter upstream of the study area. About equal amounts of the nutrient load in the Mabton reach came from upstream of the reach and from nutrient-rich agricultural return drains and other tributaries, and almost all the nutrient load in the Kiona reach came from upstream of that reach.

### **Factors Related to Periphyton Biomass**

In addition to adequate dissolved nutrient concentrations in the Zillah reach, favorable habitat conditions help explain the abundant periphytic algae in this reach during summer. Light limitation and poor substrate conditions might explain the relatively low abundance of periphytic algae that was observed in the Mabton reach. The clear water and abundant macrophyte growth in the Kiona reach provided favorable conditions for epiphytic algal growth during summer.

Results from this study indicated that the longitudinal decrease in nutrient concentrations measured in the Zillah reach in summer was due to uptake by the abundant periphyton in the reach. Algal growth at some locations in the Zillah reach also might have been limited by the supply of nitrogen during summer. The lack of a positive relation between surface-water nutrient concentrations and algal biomass in the Zillah reach could mean that nutrients were being removed from the water by algae, that some combination of physical factors and (or) grazing by invertebrates were controlling algal growth, or that ground water was providing supplemental nutrients to the algae

### **Factors Related to Macrophyte Biomass**

Differences in light availability appeared to be the reason for the substantially greater macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach in 2005 compared to 2006 and 2007—higher turbidity and deeper water between March and June during 2006 and 2007 led to conditions that were not as favorable for macrophyte growth. These results were supported by the strong negative relation between high turbidity and low spring gross primary productivity (an estimate of the rate of plant growth) in the Kiona reach. Differences in substrate stability, rather than reach-scale differences in nutrient availability. light availability, velocity, or water temperature, may explain the substantially greater macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach in 2005 compared to the Zillah and Mabton reaches. The substrate in the Kiona reach is more stable than the substrate in the Zillah and Mabton reaches, providing conditions that are more favorable to macrophyte growth.

Macrophyte growth in 2005 was not limited by either nitrogen or phosphorus in any of the three reaches. The results from this study indicated that the macrophytes in the Kiona reach were obtaining sufficient nutrients from the sediment in the river bed, which was consistent with the results from other studies that showed that macrophytes with extensive root systems (for example, water stargrass) are able to meet their nutrient needs completely from the bed sediment.

#### Conclusion

This study evaluated the key factors that controlled aquatic plant growth in the lower Yakima River and the effect that the plant growth had on dissolved oxygen and pH conditions. These complex relations, however, will need further investigation to develop a strategy for improving water-quality conditions in the lower Yakima River.

## **Acknowledgments**

We thank the following people for assistance with this study: Ryan Anderson and Jenifer Parsons (WA DOE), Chauncey Anderson, Gerard Bales, Timothy Counihan, Gregory Fuhrer, Mark Madsen, Marc Munn, Mark Nardi, Jim O'Connor, Joe Rinella, and Ian Waite (U.S. Geological Survey), Stuart McKenzie (U.S. Geological Survey, ret.), and the attendees of the annual technical advisory group meetings (representing the Bureau of Reclamation, City of Yakima, National Marine Fisheries Service, North Yakima Conservation District, Roza Irrigation District, Roza-Sunnyside Board of Joint Control, Sunnyside Valley Irrigation District, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington State Department of Ecology, Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington State University, Yakama Nation, Yakima Basin Joint Board, Yakima Basin Water Resources Agency, and Yakima County) for providing valuable feedback regarding the interpretation of the data and the design of the study; Michele Adams, Andy Arnsberg, Amy Brooks, Mary Janet, Matt Johnston, Dennis Lynch, Greg Olsen, Greg Ruppert, Ken Skach, Jay Spillum, Richard Wagner, Mark Weitz, and Roy Wellman (U.S. Geological Survey), Chris Coffin (WA DOE), Kenton Rod and Pat Vichit (Benton Conservation District), Pat Monk, James Thomas (Yakama Nation), Brian Neet, and Ann Stoller for help in the field and (or) managing the water-quality data; Quentin Krueter (Bureau of Reclamation) for providing discharge data for Bureau of Reclamation gages and compiling the historical records for the Kiona gaging station; the Yakama Nation, the operators of municipal wastewater treatment plants (the cities of Granger, Mabton, Prosser, Yakima, and Zillah), and private landowners (especially Jim Keene) for providing access to sampling and monitoring locations; the Bureau of Reclamation Pacific Northwest Laboratory in Boise, Idaho, for providing in-kind laboratory analysis; and the Washington Department of Ecology for providing funding for the project.

#### **References Cited**

- American Public Health Association, 1989, Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater (17th ed.): Washington, D.C., American Public Health Association, 1136 p.
- Anderson, Jeff, and Huggins, D.G., 2003, Production calculator, version 1.5, operations manual: Lawrence, Kan., Central Plains Center for Bioassessment, 23 p.
- Bales, J.D., and Nardi, M.R., 2007, Automated routines for calculating whole-stream metabolism—Theoretical background and user's guide: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 4–C2, 33 p.
- Barko, J.W., Adams, M.S., and Clesceri, N.L., 1986, Environmental factors and their consideration in the management of submersed aquatic vegetation—A review: Journal of Aquatic Plant Management, v. 24, p. 1–10.
- Barko, J.W., Gunnison, D., and Carpenter, S., 1991, Sediment interactions with submersed macrophyte growth and community dynamics: Aquatic Botany, v. 41, p. 41–65.
- Biggs, B.F., and Close, M.E., 1989, Periphyton biomass dynamics in gravel bed rivers—The relative effects of flows and nutrients: Freshwater Biology, v. 22, p. 209–231.
- Biggs, B.F., 1996, Patterns in periphyton of streams, *in*Stevenson, R.J., and Bothwell, M.L., eds., Algal ecology—
  Freshwater benthic ecosystems: London, Academic Press, p. 31–56.
- Bott, T.L., 2006, Primary productivity and community respiration, Chapter 28 *in* Hauer, F.R., and Lamberti, G.A., eds., Methods in stream ecology (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.): London, Academic Press, 877 p.
- Bowden, W.B., Glime, J.M., and Riis, T., 2006, Macrophytes and bryophytes, Chapter 18 *in* Hauer, F.R., and Lamberti, G.A, eds., Methods in stream ecology (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.): London, Academic Press, 877 p.
- British Columbia Ministry of Environment, 2001, Water quality criteria for nutrients and algae: Environmental Protection Division, Ministry of Environment, accessed July 25, 2008, at <a href="http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/BCguidelines/nutrients/nutrients.html">http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/BCguidelines/nutrients/nutrients.html</a>

- Britton, L.J., and Greeson, P.E., eds., 1989, Methods for collection and analysis of aquatic biological and microbiological samples: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 5, chap. A4, accessed July 25, 2008, at <a href="http://pubs.usgs.gov/twri/twri5a4/html/pdf.html">http://pubs.usgs.gov/twri/twri5a4/html/pdf.html</a>
- Bureau of Reclamation, 2006, Bureau of Reclamation Hydromet System: Bureau of Reclamation, accessed February 20, 2008, at <a href="http://www.usbr.gov/pn/hydromet/yakima/">http://www.usbr.gov/pn/hydromet/yakima/</a>.
- Carignan, R., 1982, An empirical model to estimate the relative importance of roots in phosphorus uptake by aquatic macrophytes: Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, v. 39, p. 243–247.
- Carlile, B.L., McNeal, B.L., Kittrick, J.A., Johnson, L.C., and Cheng, H.H., 1974, Characterization of suspended sediments in water from selected watersheds as related to control processes, nutrient contents, and lake eutrophication: Springfield, Virg., National Technical Information Service, PB233–167.
- Carrol, Joseph, and Joy, Joseph, 2002, USBR Columbia River pump exchange project—Potential water-quality impacts on the lower Yakima River: Washington State Department of Ecology, publication no. 01–03–000, 123 p.
- Carter, V.B., and Rybicki, N.B., 1990, Light attenuation and submersed macrophytes distribution in the tidal Potomac River and estuary: Estuaries, v. 13, no. 4, p. 441–452.
- Chambers, P.A., and Prepas, E.E., 1989, Roots versus shoots in nutrient uptake by aquatic macrophytes in flowing waters: Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, v. 46, p. 435–439.
- Coffin, Christopher, Plotnikoff, Robert, and Anderson, Ryan, 2006, Lower Yakima River suspended sediment total maximum daily load—Effectiveness monitoring report: Washington State Department of Ecology, publication no. 06–03–014, 57 p.
- Cuffney, T.F., Meador, M.R., Porter, S.D., and Gurtz, M.E., 1997, Distribution of fish, benthic invertebrate, and algal communities in relation to physical and chemical conditions, Yakima River Basin, Washington, 1990: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 96–4280, 94 p.
- Cushing, C.E., 1967, Periphyton productivity and radionuclide accumulation in the Columbia River, Washington, U.S.A.: Hydrobiologia, v. 29, nos. 1 and 2, p. 125–139.

- Davis, G.J., and Brinson, M.M., 1980, Responses of submersed vascular plant communities to environmental change: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 70 p.
- Dibble, Eric, Kafcas, Ernie, Maceina, Michael, and Mudrak, Vincent, 2005, Fish and wildlife habitat and invasive aquatic weed BMPs, *in* Petty, D.G., ed., Aquatic plant management—Best management practices in support of fish and wildlife habitat: Marietta, GA, Aquatic Ecosystems Restoration Foundation, 84 p.
- Dodds, W.K., Jones, J.R., and Welch, E.B., 1998, Suggested classification for stream trophic state—Distributions of temperate stream types by chlorophyll, total N and P: Water Resources, v. 32, p.1544–1462.
- Dodds, W.K., Smith, V.H., and Zander, B., 1997, Developing nutrient targets to control benthic chlorophyll levels in streams—A case study of the Clark Fork River: Water Resources, v. 31, p. 1738–1750.
- Ebbert, J.C., Embrey, S.S., and Kelley, J.A., 2003, Concentrations and loads of suspended sediment and nutrients in surface waters of the Yakima River Basin, Washington, 1999-2000—With an analysis of trends in concentrations: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 03–4026, 100 p.
- Fernandez-Alaez, Margaritz, Fernandez-Alaez, Camino, and Becares, Eloy, 1999, Nutrient content in macrophytes in Spanish shallow lakes: Hydrobiologia, v. 408/409, p. 317–326.
- Flipo, Nicoloa, Rabouille, Christophe, Poulin, Michel, Even, Stephanie, Tusseau-Vuillemin, Marie-Helene, and Lalande, Marie, 2007, Primary production in headwater streams of the Seine basin—The Grand Morin river case study: Science of the Total Environment, v. 375, p. 98–109.
- Fuhrer, G.J., McKenzie, S.W., Rinella, J.F., Sanzolone, R.F., and Skach, K.A., 1994, Surface-water-quality assessment of the Yakima River basin in Washington—Analysis of major and minor elements in fine-grained streambed sediment, 1987: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93–30, 119 p.
- Fuhrer, G.J., Morace, J.L., Johnson, H.M., Rinella, J.F., Ebbert, J.C., Embrey, S.S., Waite, I.R., Carpenter, K.D., Wise, D.R., and Hughes, C.A., 2004, Water quality in the Yakima Basin, Washington, 1999–2000: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1237, 34 p.
- Grimm, N.B., and Fisher, S.G., 1986, Nitrogen limitation in a Sonoran Desert stream: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 5, p. 2–15.

- Hamel, Katht, Parsons, Jenifer, Boule, Marck, Feldman, Sharon, Wertz, Ingrid, and Zempke, Lizzie, 2001, An aquatic plant identification manual for Washington's freshwater plants: Washington State Department of Ecology, publication no. 01–10–032, 195 p.
- Hill, B.H., Hall, R.K., Husby, P., Herlihy, A.T., and Dunne, M., 2000, Interregional comparisons of sediment microbial respiration in streams: Freshwater Biology, v. 44, p. 213-222.
- Hilldale, R.C., and Mooney, D.M., 2007, Identifying stream habitat features with a two-dimensional hydraulic model—A component of the Yakima River basin water storage feasibility study, Washington: Bureau of Reclamation Technical Series no. TS-YSS-12, 33 p.
- Horn, C., 1983, The annual growth cycle of Heteranthera dubia in Ohio: The Michigan Botanist, p. 29–34.
- Horner, R.R., Welch, E.B., and Veenstra, R.B., 1983,
  Development of nuisance periphytic algae in laboratory
  streams in relation to enrichment and velocity, *in* Wetzel,
  R.G., ed., Periphyton of freshwater ecosystems: Proceedings
  of the first international workshop on periphyton of
  freshwater ecosystems, Växjö, Sweden, September 14–17,
  1982, Dr. W. Junk Publishers, p. 121–134.
- Izagirre, Oihana, Agirre, Urko, Bermejo, Miren, Pozo, Jesu, and Elosegi, Arturo, 2008, Environmental controls of whole-stream metabolism identified from continuous monitoring of Basque streams: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 27, no. 2, p. 252–268.
- Kaenel, B.R., Buehrer, H., and Uehlinger, U., 2000, Effects of aquatic plant management on stream metabolism and oxygen balance in streams: Freshwater Biology, v. 45, p. 85–95.
- Kinnison, H.B., and Sceva, J.E., 1963, Effects of hydraulic and geologic factors on streamflow of the Yakima River Basin, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1595, 134 p.
- McFarland, Anne, Kiesling, R.L., and Back, J.S., 2004, Using periphytometers to evaluate impairment due to nutrient enrichment: Stephenville, Tex., Texas Institute for Applied Environmental Research, Tarleton State University, 51 p.
- Madsen, J.D., 1988, The nutrient dynamics of a submersed macrophyte community in a stream ecosystem dominated by *Potamogeton pectinus* L.: Journal of Freshwater Ecology, v. 4, p. 541–550.

- Madsen, J.D., Chambers, P.A., James, W.F., Koch, E.W., and Westlake, D.F., 2001, The interaction between water movement, sediment dynamics, and submersed macrophytes: Hydrobiologia, v. 444, p. 71–84.
- Maltlock, M.D., Matlock, M.E., Storm, D.E., Smolen, M.D., and Henley, W.J., 1998, Limiting nutrient determination in lotic ecosystems using a quantitative nutrient enrichment periphytometer: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 34, no. 5, p. 1141–1147.
- Morace, J.L., Fuhrer, G.J., Rinella, J.F., McKenzie, S.W., and others, 1999, Surface-water-quality assessment of the Yakima River basin in Washington—Overview of major findings, 1987–91: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 98–4113, 119 p.
- Moulton, S.R., Kennen, J.G., Goldstein, R.M., and Hambrook, J.A., 2002, Revised protocols for sampling algal, invertebrate, and fish communities as part of the national water-quality assessment program: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 02–150, 75 p.
- Mueller, D.K., and Spahr, N.E., 2006, Nutrients in streams and rivers across the Nation—1992–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5107, 44 p.
- National Marine Fisheries Service, 2008, Middle Columbia Steelhead Distinct Population Segment: Northwest Regional Office, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, accessed March 17, at <a href="http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/ESA-Salmon-Listings/Salmon-Populations/Steelhead/STMCR.cfm">http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/ESA-Salmon-Listings/Salmon-Populations/Steelhead/STMCR.cfm</a>
- Odum, H.T., 1956, Primary production in flowing waters: Limnology and Oceanography, v. 1, no. 2, p. 102–117.
- Oregon Administrative Code, 2006, Water quality standards—Beneficial uses, policies, and criteria for Oregon: Salem, Oreg., Oregon Secretary of State, Chapter 340–041–0019, accessed July 25, 2008, at <a href="http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/rules/OARs">http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/rules/OARs</a> 300/OAR 340/340 041.html
- Phillips, S.W., Focazio, M.J., and Bachman, L.J., 1999, Discharge, nitrate load, and residence time of ground water in the Chesapeake Bay watershed: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet FS-150-99, 6 p.
- Rinella, J.F., McKenzie, S.W., Crawford, J.K., Foreman, W.T., Gates, P.M., Fuhrer, G.J., and Janet, M.L., 1992, Surface-water-quality assessment of the Yakima River basin, Washington: Pesticide and other trace-organic-compound data for water, sediment, soil, and aquatic biota, 1987–91: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92–644, 154 p.

- Rinella, J.F., McKenzie, S.W., and Fuhrer, G.J., 1992, Surface-water-quality assessment of the Yakima River Basin, Washington: Analysis of available water-quality data through 1985 water year: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 91–453, 244 p.
- Rodriguez, A.D., and Matlock, M.D., 2008, Measuring variability in trophic status in the Lake Waco/Bosque River Watershed: Journal of Biological Engineering, v. 2, no. 1.
- Shepherd, Barry, Harper, David, and Millington, Andrew, 1999, Modeling catchment-scale nutrient transport to watercourses in the U.K: Hydrobiologia, v. 395/396, p. 227–237.
- Smart, R.M., Dick, G.O., and Snow, J.R., 2005, Update to the Propagation and Establishment of Aquatic Plants Handbook: Washington, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 44 p.
- Steinman, A.D., 1996, Effects of grazers on freshwater benthic algae, *in* Stevenson, J.R., Bothwell, M.L., and Lowe, R.L., eds., Algal Ecology—Freshwater Benthic Ecosystems: San Diego, Calif., Academic Press, Inc., p. 343–373.
- Stevenson, R.J., 1997, Resource thresholds and stream ecosystem sustainability: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 16, no. 2, p. 410–424.
- Sumioka, S.S., 1998, A survey of ground-water quality in the Toppenish Creek basin, Yakama Indian Reservation, Washington, 1989–91: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 97–4194, 89 p.
- Thyssen, N., 1982, Aspects of the oxygen dynamics of a macrophytes dominated lowland stream, *in* Symoens, J.J., Hooper, S.S., and Compere, P., eds., Studies on Aquatic Vascular Plants: Brussels, Royal Botanical Society of Belgium, p. 202–213.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000a, Nutrient criteria technical guidance manual—River and streams:
  U.S. Environmental Protection Agency report 822–B–00–002, 253 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b, Ambient water quality criteria recommendations—Information supporting the development of State and Tribal nutrient criteria, rivers and streams in Nutrient Ecoregion III: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, EPA 822–B–00–016, 86 p.
- U.S. Geological Survey, variously dated, National field manual for the collection of water-quality data: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, book 9, chaps. A1–A9, available at <a href="http://water.usgs.gov/owq/FieldManual/">http://water.usgs.gov/owq/FieldManual/</a>.

- U.S. Geological Survey, 1998, National water information system: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet FS-027-98, 2 p., available at <a href="http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/FS-027-98/">http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/FS-027-98/</a>.
- U.S. Geological Survey, 2002, USGS Data Grapher, Yakima basin: U.S. Geological Survey graphing utility web site, accessed July 25, 2008, at <a href="http://or.water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/grapher/graph.setup.pl">http://or.water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/grapher/graph.setup.pl</a>
- U.S. Geological Survey, 2004, Nutrients, aquatic plant growth, and pH and dissolved oxygen levels in the Lower Yakima River, Washington: accessed September 30, 2008, at <a href="http://or.water.usgs.gov/projs\_dir/yakima\_nutrients/">http://or.water.usgs.gov/projs\_dir/yakima\_nutrients/</a>
- Voss, F.D., Curran, C.A., and Mastin, M.C., 2008, Modeling water temperature in the Yakima River, Washington, from Roza Diversion Dam to Prosser Dam, 2005–06: U.S.
  Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2008–5070, 42 p.
- Wagner, R.J., Boulger, R.W., Jr., Oblinger, C.J., and Smith, B.A., 2006, Guidelines and standard procedures for continuous water-quality monitors—Station operation, record computation, and data reporting: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 1–D3, 51 p. and 8 attachments.
- Walpole, R.E., Myers, R.H., Myers, S.L., and Ye, K., 2007,Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists:Upper Saddle River, N.J., Pearson Prentice Hall, 816 p.
- Washington Administrative Code, 2006, Water quality standards for surface water of the State of Washington, Chapter 173–201A: accessed April 1, 2008, at <a href="http://www.ecv.wa.gov/pubs/wac173201a.pdf">http://www.ecv.wa.gov/pubs/wac173201a.pdf</a>
- Washington State Department of Ecology, 2007, Environmental information management system: Washington State Department of Ecology web site, accessed December 8, 2008, at <a href="http://www.ecv.wa.gov/eim/">http://www.ecv.wa.gov/eim/</a>.

- Washington State Department of Ecology, 2008, River and stream water quality monitoring: Washington State Department of Ecology web site, accessed February 28, 2008, at <a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/eap/fw\_riv/rv\_main.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/eap/fw\_riv/rv\_main.html</a>
- Washington State University, 2007, Washington agricultural weather network: Washington State University web site, accessed December 1, 2007, at <a href="http://weather.wsu.edu/">http://weather.wsu.edu/</a>.
- Webster, J.R., and Swank, W.T., 1985, Within-stream factors affecting nutrient transport from forested and logged watersheds, *in* Blackmon, B.G., ed., Proceedings of forestry and water quality—A mid-South symposium: Fayetteville, University of Arkansas Department of Forest Resources, p. 18–41.
- Welch, E.B., Horner, R.R., and Patmont, C.R., 1989, Prediction of nuisance periphytic biomass—A management approach: Water Research, v. 23, no. 4, 401–405.
- Welch, E.B., Jacoby, J.M., Horner, R.R., and Seeley, M.R., 1988, Nuisance biomass levels of periphytic algae in streams: Hydrobiologia, v. 157, p. 161–168.
- Wise, D.R., Rinella, F.A., Rinella, J.F., Embrey, S.S., and Clark, G.M., 2007, Nutrient and suspended-sediment transport and trends in the Columbia River and Puget Sound basins, 1993–2003: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 2007-5186, 115 p.
- YSI Environmental, 2008: YSI Incorporated, accessed July 1, at <a href="https://www.ysi.com/">https://www.ysi.com/</a>.
- Zuroske, M.L., 2006, Water quality in Sulphur Creek Wasteway and Granger Drain, 1997 to 2004: Sunnyside, Wash., South Yakima Conservation District, 33 p.

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.

									Dis	cret	e me	asu	reme	ats					
											20	04							
						Plant	ts			Wa	ater	qual	ity			Phy	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	\$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$00	Field parameters
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2																
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5													***********			
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8																
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0																
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0																
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3																
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0																
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3																
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0																
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4																
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3																
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9																
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8																
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0																
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6																
	12505100	Yakima River at Donald Rd at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8																
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7																
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0																
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1																
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Top- penish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2																
	1250532100	Yakima River below North Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below North Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Dis	cret	e me		eme	nts					
					F	Plant	s			Wa	nter c	uali	ity			Phys	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Mutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbidity	Field parameters
Zillah—	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9																
1	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6																
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4																
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3				-												
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1	<del> </del>								-							$\vdash$
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8																$\vdash$
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5	-															<del></del>
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2				ļ												
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89																	
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0				ļ												
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9																
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6	İ			ļ												
	12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5				<u> </u>												
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2																
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0				T												
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8				ļ												
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8																
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0				<b>†</b>												
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0				·												
Mabton	12508620	Satus Creek at gaging station at Satus	69.6																
, rancioni	12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM	61.3						-										$\vdash$
	£200000	61.3 near Mabton	01																
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0				<del> </del>		-										
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5				<del> </del>		-										
	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0				·												l

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Dis	cret	e me	asu	reme	nts					
									r		20	04							,
						Plant	s			Wa	ster :	qual	ity			Phy:	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Akainity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	, signatura de la companya de la com	Field parameters
Mabton— Continued	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grand- view	55.0																
Commuca	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3																
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2																
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3																
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1																
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9																
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grand- view	53.0																
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1																
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0				<del> </del>		B										
Kiona		Prosser WWTP	46.5																<u> </u>
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0																
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8			<b></b>													
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3									l	1						
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9				ļ												
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8																
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7								ļ		İ						
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland	21.1										ļ						
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8																
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2																
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1																
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1																
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0																
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Dis	cret	e me	asu	rem	ents					
											20	05							
						lant	ts			W	ater	quall	lity			Phys	ical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Kutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	How	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbidity	Field parameters
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2																
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5																
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8																
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0																
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0																
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>											
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0									-							
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3																
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0			<u> </u>		<b> </b>											
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4	<b></b>															
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtamm Creek at Union Gap	107.3																
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9																
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8																
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0																
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6																
	12505100	Yakima R at Donald Rd at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8																
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7	Ţ		<u> </u>	T	T		<u> </u>									
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0																
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1																
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Top- penish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2																
	1250532100	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Dis	cret	e me	asu	rem	ents					
											20	105							
						Plant	s			W	ater	qual	ity			Phys	ical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Tarbidity	Field parameters
Zillah	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9	T-															
Continued	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6																
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4																
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3																
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1																
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8																
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5			<u> </u>													
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2																
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0																
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9																
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6																
	12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5																
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2																
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0	ļ			ļ				ļ							لـــــا	
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8	ļ		ļ			ļ		ļ							لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8	ļ		<u> </u>													
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0	ļ		ļ		ļ					ļ						
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0	ļ		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			ļ								
Mabton	12508620 12508680	Satus Creek at gage at Satus Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM	69.6 61.3																
	10500050	61.3 near Mabton	<i>(1.0)</i>	ļ		ļ		ļ			ļ								ļ
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	<del> </del>			ļ				ļ							l	
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5	<del> </del>		ļ													
L	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	<u></u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	L	<u> </u>	L	<u></u>	<u></u>	L	L	L	l	L

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Dis	cret	e me	asu	reme	ents					
											20	)05							
					F	lant	s			W	ater	quall	ity			Phys	ical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbidity	Field parameters
Mabton—	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grand-	55.0																
Continued		view																	
	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3																
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2																
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3																-
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1					-	ļ										
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9					-											
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grand- view	53.0																
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1																
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0																
Kiona	4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.5																
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0																
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8																
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3				<b>†</b>	<del>                                     </del>	i i			<b></b>							
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9				<u> </u>	<del> </del>											
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8																
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7	<b></b>															
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland					t												
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8	·															
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2	ļ															
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1				T												
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1																
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0																
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Disc	crete	e me	east	irem	ent	\$				
											20	306							
					p	lant	S			W	ater	qual	lity			Phy	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	lanktonic)	ass	mass	rients			carbon			ygen demand	ment		200	coefficient		ua.
				Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic ca	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbidity	Field parameters
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2																
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5																
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8																
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0																
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0																
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3																
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0																
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3																<b> </b>
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0																
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4																
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3																
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9																Ī
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8																
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0																
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6																
	12505100	Yakima River at Donald Rd at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8																
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7																
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0																
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1																
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Top- penish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2																
	1250532100	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Disc	cret	e m	eası	iren	ents	3				
									r		21	306							,
					P	lant	8			W	ater	qua	lity			Phys	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Mutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	How	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turnidity	Field parameters
Zillah	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9																
Continued	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6																
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4																
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3																
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1																
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8																
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5																
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2																
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0													200000000			
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9																
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																<b></b>
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6																
	12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near	86.5																
		Granger																	
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2																
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0																
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8																
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8																
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0																
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0	ļ															
Mabton	12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	69.6	İ															
	12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	61.3																
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	†	<b></b>														
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5	<b>†</b>	<b> </b>														
	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	†															

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Disc	crete	e me	easu	rem	ents	}				
											2(	906							
					F	lant	\$			W	ater	qual	ity			Phys	sical		
					l		l	Ι				-							
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Mutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbicky	Field parameters
Mabton—	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grand-	55.0																
Continued		view																	
	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3																
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2																
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3																
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1	T			<del>                                     </del>												
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9	<u> </u>															
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grandview	53.0																
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1	<u> </u>			<b> </b>												
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0																
Kiona	4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.5																
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0																
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	<b> </b>															
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3																
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9																
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8																
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7																
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland	21.1																
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8																
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2	<u> </u>															
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1																
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1	ļ															
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0																
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

#### 74 Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									D	iscre		1eas 2007	urem	ents	<b>;</b>				
					P	lan	ıts			W		qual	itv		l	Phy	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macroshyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Turbidity	Field parameters
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2																
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5																
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8																
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0		.000000000														
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0																
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3						T										
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0																
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3			<u> </u>			-										
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0																
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4																
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3																
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9						<u> </u>										
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8	ļ															
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0																
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6																
	12505100	Yakima River at Donald Road at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8																
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7																
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0	†			+								l				
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1				+												
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Toppen- ish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2			†	-		<u> </u>						l				
	1250532100	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Di	scre	ete m	eas	urem	ents					
											2	007							·
					p	lant	S			W	ater	qual	ity			Phy	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	Yilise	Field parameters
Zillah—	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9																
Continued	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6																
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4																
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3																
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1																
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8																
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5																
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2																
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89	89.0												*****				
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																<del> </del>
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0																
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9																İ
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																l
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																İ
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6																
	12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5																
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2																
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0																
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8																
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8																
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0		<u> </u>														
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0																<b> </b>
Mabton	12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	69.6																
	12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at Rm 61.3 near Mabton	61.3																
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	ļ															İ
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5																l
	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0																İ

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									D	iscre	ete n	eas	uren	ents	<b></b>				
											â	2007							
					F	lan	ts			W	ater	qual	ity			Phy	sical		
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	Chlorophyll a (planktonic)	Periphyton biomass	Macrophyte biomass	Plant tissue nutrients	Periphytomers	Nutrients	Total organic carbon	Dissolved silica	Alkalinity	Biochemical oxygen demand	Suspended sediment	Flow	Depth or velocity	Light extinction coefficient	mhidity	Field parameters
h # 1 :	12500000	VIII DI AMILI CIII CIII	55.0	ပ	۵	2	۵.	۵.	22	<b>}</b>	_	⋖	223	တ	<u> </u>			}222	L.
	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon nr Grandview	55.0																-
Commuea	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3			-	-								_				<u> </u>
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2												_				<u> </u>
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																ļ
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3																<u> </u>
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1	ļ			ļ	ļ	ļ						ļ				ļ
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9			ļ													
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grandview	53.0	ļ		ļ		ļ	ļ										<u> </u>
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1																
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0																
Kiona	4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.5																
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0																
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8																
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3			1	<u> </u>												l
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9				<u> </u>												
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8				<del> </del>												
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7			1													l
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland	21.1						<b> </b>						-				l
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8						<u> </u>										l
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2						<u> </u>						-				l
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1																l
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1				88												l
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0								8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8								
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Co	ntint	ious	mon	itori	ng					
							2(	104							20	05			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	Amai	May	June	Jak	August	September	October	March	April	May	9 2 3	July	August	September	October
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2			ļ						-	<b> </b>	l					
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5																
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8	1															
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0	†								å		l					
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0	<b>†</b>										<del>                                     </del>					
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3	<b>†</b>	<b></b>		1					-		<del>                                     </del>					
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0																
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3																
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0			<b> </b>			<b></b>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		T					
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4	<b></b>															
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3																
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9	<u> </u>															
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8																
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0					**********											
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6											<del>                                     </del>					
	12505100	Yakima River at Donald Rd at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8	†		<b> </b>	ļ				ļ	ļ							
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald	100.7	†		ļ	ļ		<b></b>	**********	ļ	ļ		<b> </b>					
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0	<b></b>															
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1	<u> </u>	<b></b>	<b> </b>						T		T					
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Top- penish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	<b> </b>	<b>†</b>	T				<del> </del>	1	T	<b>†</b>	T					
	1250532100	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Co	ntine	ious	mon	itori	ng					
							20	104							20	05			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	April	May	enn,	, with	August	September	October	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
Zillah	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9																
Continued	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6					ļ											
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4																
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3					ļ			1								
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1																
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8																
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5					ļ			1								
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2																
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0																
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9																
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6																
	12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5																
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2																
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0																
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8																
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8																
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0																
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0																
Mabton	12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	69.6																
	12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	61.3																
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0					ļ			İ							ļ	
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5					İ			İ		T						
	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	T							†		<b> </b>				1		<b></b>

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Co	ntinı	ious	mon	itori	ng					
							20	04							20	05			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	Amai	May	June	July	August	September	October	March	April	Aew.	Jane	July	August	September	October
Mabton— Continued	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grand- view	55.0																
	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3																
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2	<u> </u>															
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3																
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1																
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9																
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grandview	53.0																
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1																
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0																
Kiona	4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.5																
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0																
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8																
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3																
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9																
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8																
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7																
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland	21.1																
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8																
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2																
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1																
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1																
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam 11r West Richland	18.0																
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Co	ntinı	ious	mon	itori	ng					
							20	106							20	07			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	April	May	88	July	August	September	October	March	April	Way	June	July	August	September	October
Naches	12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2			ļ		<u> </u>				ļ							
	12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5													000000000			
	12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8																
	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	1.0								-								
Zillah	12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima	117.0			ļ					<del> </del>								
	12485002	Roza Canal at Powerhouse at Yakima	113.3			<b></b>	<b> </b>				<del> </del>							$\neg$	
	12500005	Yakima River above Roza Power Return near Yakima	113.0																
	12500100	Yakima River at Birchfield Road near Yakima	111.3																
	463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0																
	12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near Mouth at Union Gap	107.4																
	12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3																
	12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3							•									
	12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9																
	12503950	Yakima River at Parker	104.0																
	12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8																
	12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0																
	12505045	Yakima River at RM 102.8 near Parker	102.8																
	12505050	Yakima River near Wapato	102.7																
	12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6																
	12505100	Yakima R at Donald Rd at RM 100.3, at Donald	100.3																
	12505085	Yakima River at RM 100.8 near Donald	100.8																
	12505090	Yakima River at RM 100.7 near Donald. WA	100.7																
	12505180	Roza Canal Wasteway No. 3 below Hwy 12 near Sawyer	98.0																
	12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0																
	12505300	Yakima River near Toppenish	93.1																
	12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Top- penish	92.0																
	12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2			<b>†</b>	<u> </u>	1				<u> </u>	ļ						
	1250532100	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge right bank near Zillah	91.0																
	1250532110	Yakima River below N. Myers Road Bridge left bank near Zillah	91.0																

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Ca	ntin	ious	mon	itorir	19					
							20	106							20	07			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	A	May	ಕ್ಷ ಪ್ರ ಪ್ರ	July	August	September	October	March	April	Way	9 22	July	August	September	October
Zillah	1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9			ļ		<b>†</b>											ĺ
Continued	1250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	90.6			1													ĺ
	1250532200	Yakima River at RM 90.4 near Zillah	90.4			1													ĺ
	1250532210	Yakima River at RM 90.3 near Zillah	90.3	ļ		1													Ī
	1250532250	Yakima River at RM 90.1 near Zillah	90.1		ļ	1													
	1250532300	Yakima River at RM 89.8 near Zillah	89.8	<b> </b>		T													i
	1250532340	Yakima River at RM 89.5 near Zillah	89.5	T	ļ	ļ			1										ļ
	462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2						1										
	1250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532410	Yakima River 20 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	1250532420	Yakima River 50 feet from right bank at RM 89 near Zillah	89.0																
	12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.1																
	1250532610	Yakima River at RM 88.0 near Zillah	88.0																
	1250532630	Yakima River at RM 87.9 near Zillah	87.9						1										i
	1250532640	Yakima River at RM 87.7 near Zillah	87.7																Ī
	1250532820	Yakima River at RM 86.8 near Zillah	86.8																ĺ
	1250532860	Yakima River at RM 86.7 near Zillah	86.7																ĺ
	1250532880	Yakima River at RM 86.6 near Zillah	86.6																Ī
	12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5																
	12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0																
	12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2			ļ													
	12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0			T													
	12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8																<u> </u>
	462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8																
	12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Satus	77.0																
	12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0																
	12507584	Yakima River at Murray Road near Sunnyside	72.0																
Mabton	12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	69.6																
	12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	61.3																
	12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	1		1													ĺ
	46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5			1													ĺ
	12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	T	Ī				1										i

Table 15. Data collection activities and site locations in the lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004–07.—Continued

									Co	ntinı	ious	mon	itori	ng					
							20	006							20	07			
Reach	USGS site identification No.	Site name	River mile	March	Aprii	May	e ====================================	ş	August	September	October	waren.	April	May	dine	July	August	September	October
Mabton— Continued	12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grand- view	55.0																
	12509065	Yakima River at RM 53.3 near Grandview	53.3			ļ													
	12509070	Yakima River at RM 53.2 near Grandview	53.2			ļ													
	12509085	Yakima River at RM 52.5 near Grandview	52.5																
	12509090	Yakima River at RM 52.3 near Grandview	52.3	1														П	
	12509095	Yakima River at RM 52.1 near Grandview	52.1			ļ													
	12509100	Yakima River at RM 51.9 near Grandview	51.9	T		<b> </b>													
	12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge near Grandview	53.0	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<u> </u>											$\Box$	
	12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1			ļ												$\Box$	
	12509489	Yakima River at Prosser	47.0															П	
Kiona	4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.5															П	
	12509686	Yakima River near Whitstran	44.0															П	
	12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek near Whitstran	43.0																
	12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8																
	12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran	37.0																
	12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5																
	12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3																
	12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9																
	12510840	Yakima River at RM 21.8 near West Richland	21.8	1			ļ												
	12510845	Yakima River at RM 21.7 near West Richland	21.7				ļ												
	12510860	Yakima River at RM 21.1 near West Richland	21.1																
	12510865	Yakima River at RM 20.8 near West Richland	20.8																
	12510885	Yakima River at RM 20.2 near West Richland	20.2	ļ			ļ												
	12510890	Yakima River at RM 20.1 near West Richland	20.1	1			ļ												
	12510925	Yakima River at RM 19.1 near West Richland	19.1	1															
	12510950	Yakima River above Horn Rapids Dam near Richland	18.2																
	12511000	CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0																
	12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4																

### Appendix A. Study Design for the Lower Yakima River, 2005–07

Table A1. Study approach for the lower Yakima River, Washington, 2005-07.

Study element	Question	Data collection	Data analysis
Macrophyte abundance	What were the differences between macrophyte biomass in the three reaches?	Measured macrophyte biomass in the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches in late summer of 2005.	Compared median values between reaches.
	What were the differences in macrophyte biomass between years?	Measured macrophyte biomass in the Kiona reach in late summer of 2005, 2006, and 2007.	Compared median values between years.
Periphyton abundance	What was the periphyton biomass in the Zillah reach?	Measured periphyton biomass in a 16-mile portion of the Zillah reach in 2005 (June), 2006 (July, September, October) and 2007 (June, July, August, September).	Not applicable.
	What were the differences in periphyton biomass between years?	No additional data collection was performed.	Compared median values for the Zillah reach for 2006 and 2007
Relations between aquatic plant abundance and nutrients	Was periphyton biomass different in reaches with different nutrient concentrations?	In July and August 2007, measured periphyton biomass at one to two sites in the Naches River (low nutrients) and two to three sites in the Zillah reach (moderate nutrients).	Compared median values between reaches.
	Were nutrient concentrations limiting periphyton growth in the Zillah reach?	Measured periphyton biomass and surface water nutrient concentrations in a 16-mile portion of the Zillah reach in 2005 (June), 2006 (July, September, October) and 2007 (June, July, August, September).	Compared periphyton biomass to nutrient concentrations, and compared nutrient concentrations and algal biomass to suggested U.S. Environmental Protection Agency reference concentrations.
		Meaured periphyton productivity in response to nutrient treatments in a 16-mile portion of the Zillah reach using periphytometers at four sites in August and October of 2006 and at two to three sites in July and September of 2007.	Used analysis of variance to evaluate periphyton accrual rates in response to nutrient treatments.
	Did periphyton accrual rates increase between reaches with increasing nutrient concentrations?	In July 2007, measured periphyton accrual rates using periphytometers at two sites in the Naches River (low nutrients), three sites in the Zillah reach (moderate nutrients), and one site in the Kiona reach (high nutrients).	Used analysis of variance to evaluate periphyton accrual rates in response to nutrient treatments.
	Was hyporheic flow providing nutrients to periphyton in the Zillah reach?	Obtained paired samples of surface water and porewater and vertical hydraulic gradients in the Zillah reach in June 2005 at one site (to assess the feasibility of the sampling technique), in July 2006 at nine sites, and in July 2007 at three sites.	Compared results between sites.

Table A1. Study approach for the lower Yakima River, Washington 2005-07.—Continued

Study element	Question	Data collection	Data analysis
Relations between aquatic plant abundance and nutrients—Continued	Were nutrients from the water column taken up by algae or macrophytes?	(1) Sampled nutrients at the upper and lower boundary of 1.5–2-mile sections within the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches in July and August 2005. (2) Measured surface water nutrient concentrations at RM103 and RM87 in the Zillah reach in 2006 (July, September, October) and 2007 (June, July, August, September).	(1) Compared differences in nutrient concentrations between upper and lower boundaries of the three reaches in 2005. (2) Determined if the declines in nutrient concentrations in the Zillah reach in 2006 and 2007 followed the Redfield ratio.
	Could differences in nutrient concentrations account for the differences between reaches in macrophyte biomass? (1) Were macrophytes nutrient-limited in the Zillah and Kiona reaches? (2) Did differences in macrophyte abundance between reaches match reach-scale differences in nutrient concentrations in (a) surface water or (b) bed sediment?	(1) Collected 12 macrophyte tissue samples from the Zillah reach (4 samples on September 2, 2005) and the Kiona reach (8 samples on August 30, 2005) and analyzed samples for total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and total carbon content. (2a). No additional data collection was performed. (2b) Scarched existing literature for nutrient concentrations in Yakima River bed sediment.	(1) Determined if nutrient concentrations in plant tissues were above or below established critical concentrations. (2a) Compared median macrophyte biomass in late August 2005 from a 1.5–2-mile portion of each reach to nutrient concentrations measured in June, July, and August, 2005 in each reach. (2b) Compared average concentrations of nutrients in the sediment by reach to critical concentrations
Relations between aquatic plant abundance and physical parameters	Did periphyton biomass within the Zillah reach relate to water depth and velocity?	Measured periphyton biomass and water depth and velocity in a 16-mile portion of the Zillah reach in 2005 (June), 2006 (July, September, October) and 2007 (June, July, August, September).	Used linear regression to determine the relation between periphyton biomass and water depth and velocity.
	Did the differences between reaches in select habitat factors explain the differences in macrophyte abundance?	No additional data collection was performed.	Compared qualitative macrophyte abundance in the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches collected duing the June 2004 survey to dominant geomorophological unit and substrate types and water depth and velocity from the same survey to determine if there was any relation between macrophyte abundance and habitat factors.
	Was light limiting macrophyte abundance in studied reaches?	Obtained 53 in-stream PAR profiles values intermittently during the irrigations seasons of 2005, 2006 and 2007. Obtained data in 2005 from the Zillah, Mabton, and Kiona reaches, in 2006 from the Kiona and Zillah reaches, and in 2007 from the Kiona and Zillah reaches and the Naches River.	Calculated light extinction coefficients by regressing the natural log of light intensity (photosynthetically active radiation) against measurement depth. Calculated the maximum depth of plant colonization, Zc, based on relation determined from other research. Compared Zc and water depth to determine when light availability could be limiting macrophyte growth.

Table A1. Study approach for the lower Yakima River, Washington 2005-07.—Continued

Study element	Question	Data collection	Data analysis
Relations between aquatic plant abundance and physical parameters—Continued	Could 15-minute increment turbidity data be used to indicate the duration of light- limiting conditions?	No additional data collection was performed.	Used linear regression to determine the relation between Zc and turbidity values.
	Did differences in macrophyte abundance between years at Kiona relate to differences in light availability?	Obtained rating-curve shifts for Kiona gage (RM 30) between 1996 and 2004, and snowpack data for east slope of the Cascade Range.	Used rating-curve shifts as an indirect measurement of relative macrophyte abundance at Kiona prior to the study. Compared indirect measurements of macrophyte abundance (1996–2004) and measured macrophyte biomass (late summer 2005, 2006, 2007) to factors influencing light abundance (continuous data for for streamflow for all years, discrete turbidity measurements for 1996–2003, continuous turbidity data for 2004–07, and Zc values for 2005–07. Compared streamflow between 1996 and 2007 to period-of-record averages. Calculated number of days with above-average streamflow at Kiona, March–June 1996 to 2007. Analyzed snowpack data by calculating the percent of average snowpack (March–April, 1997–2007).
	Did macrophyte biomass within the Kiona reach relate to water depth and velocity?	Measured paired water depths and macrophyte biomass at 30 sites in a 2-mile section of the Kiona reach In 2005. Measured water velocity, water depth, and biomass at the same 30 sites in 2006 and 2007.	Used linear regression to determine the relation between macrophyte biomass and water depth and velocity.
Relations between dissolved oxygen and pH conditions and aquatic plant abundance	Were the patterns in dissolved oxygen and pH conditions between reaches and between years explained by differences in macrophyte and periphyton abundance?	No additional data collection was performed.	Compared the mean daily minimum dissolved oxygen and daily maximum pH from July 1 to August 31 in the Zillah reach (2005–06), Mabton reach (2005), and Kiona reach (2004–07) using Tukey's test for overlapping confidence intervals.

Table A1. Study approach for the lower Yakima River, Washington 2005-07.—Continued

Study element	Question	Data collection	Data analysis
Relations between dissolved oxygen and pH conditions and physical parameters	Did dissolved oxygen and pH conditions relate to water temperature, streamflow, or tubidity	No additional data collection was performed.	Used linear regression to determine the relation between daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentration and pH and the daily maximum water temperature, daily average streamflow, and daily median turbidity during March-September at Kiona (2004–07), Mabton (2005), and Zillah (2005–06). Developed a linear model for Kiona and compared the fitted and actual daily minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations for 2004–07 for March-September.
	How did diel swings in dissolved oxygen and pH vary between seasons and between years with different streamflow patterns?	No additional data collection was performed.	Compared diel swings in dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH between spring (March-June) and summer (July–September) and between years at Kiona (2004–07), Mabton (2005), and Zillah (2005–06).
Spatial variability in water- quality	Was there longitidinal variation in primary productivity, water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and pH conditions within the Zillah reach?	Measured water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH continuously during periphytometer deployments at three sites (upper boundary, midway, and lower boundary) in a 16-mile portion of the Zillah reach during 2006 and 2007.	Compared the range in dissolved oxygen concentrations and pH (as indicators of primary productivity), calculated the percentage of readings above the State standards for dissolved oxygen concentration, water temperature, and pH, and compared the severity of dissolved oxygen and pH conditions to water temperature conditions.
Gross primary productivity	Can estimates of gross primary productivity (GPP) based on the diumal oxygen curve method be used to estimate aquatic plant abundance in lieu of direct biomass measurements?	For two-station productivity estimates: measured dissolved oxygen and water temperature at the upstream and downstream edges of a 1.5-mile section in the Zillah reach during July—September, 2005 and a 2-mile section of the Kiona reach during July—October 2005 and during July and August 2007. Measured water velocity and depth within each reach to obtain reach averaged values needed for to estimate the re-aeration coefficients.	Compared one-station to two-station GPP results at Zillah and Kiona in 2005 and 2007. Compared summer GPP estimates fro 2005–07 to macrophyte biomass measured in the Kiona reach.
	What were the important factors related to GPP?	No additional data collection was performed.	Used linear regressions to determine the relation between springtime GPP at Kiona, March-June, 2005–07 and five factors (daily average streamflow, daily average turbidity, photoperiod, dialy average PAR, and daily maximum water temperature). Only springtime data were evaluated because the GPP estimates during summertime did not appear to be reliable indicators of relative plant abundance.

## Appendix B. Description of Methodology Used to Estimate Reaeration Coefficients in the Yakima River, Washington, 2005–07

The mean depth and velocity measured on the days of the surveys performed in the Kiona reach during July 2005 and July 2007 were equal to the mean values at the Kiona gaging station on that day. Therefore, the daily mean values for mean depth and velocity for the Kiona gaging station (obtained from the rating curve calibrations) were assumed to be equal to the daily mean values for the reach. Because the river at Kiona flows through a well-defined, stable channel (James O'Connor, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 2007), these relations were assumed to be valid for the entire growing season (March 1 through September 30) and the reaeration estimates for the Kiona reach were made using these mean values and adjusting them to reflect changes in streamflow.

The mean depth and velocity measured on the day the survey was completed in the Zillah reach in July 2005 were compared to the mean values for that day at the Bureau of Reclamation gaging station at Parker which was located about 16 mi upstream of the monitor at Zillah. The daily mean values for water depth and velocity at the Parker gaging station were obtained from the rating curve calibrations (Quentin Krueter, Bureau of Reclamation, written commun., 2005). These daily mean values were used to estimate the reach-scale mean depth and velocity in the Zillah reach by

applying a scaling factor, and the values were adjusted to reflect changes in streamflow (Bureau of Reclamation, 2006). The streamflow at the Parker gaging station was assumed to be equal to the streamflow at the Zillah monitor during the stable low-flow period from July through August, 2005 because (1) during the July 27, 2004, synoptic sampling daily mean streamflow at the Parker gaging station was 327 ft<sup>3</sup>/s (Bureau of Reclamation, 2006) and the streamflow measured at RM 91 was 330 ft<sup>3</sup>/s and (2) no major tributary inflow was measured between RM 91 and the water-quality monitor. Using this assumption allowed for an estimation of mean depth and velocity for the reach for each day during July and August 2005 and the reaeration estimates for the Zillah reach in 2005 were made using these mean values. Seepage studies in September 2001 and March 2006, however, did find differences in streamflow between RM 103 and 87, indicating variable conditions in the reach between years and seasons. Additionally, bed-moving events, such as those that likely occurred during spring 2007 (James O'Connor, US Geological Survey, written commun. 2007), may alter the streamflowvelocity-depth relation for the reach between years. These changes in hydrologic conditions meant that the scaling factor calculated in 2005 might not apply in other years.

### Appendix C. Results from Quality Control Analysis for Discrete Water-Quality Sampling in the Yakima River, Washington, 2004–07

Fourteen field equipment blank samples were analyzed for total and dissolved nutrients, including nitrogen (dissolved nitrite plus nitrate, dissolved ammonia, and total Kjeldahl nitrogen), phosphorus (SRP and total phosphorus), Chl a, and suspended sediment. Detections for nutrients in blank samples were sporadic and did not reveal any systemic sampling or laboratory contamination. Maximum concentrations in blank samples ranged from 0.01 to 0.02 mg/L for dissolved nitrate-plus-nitrite and dissolved ammonia, whereas one TKN sample contained 0.08 mg/L (table C1). TP and SRP were not detected in any blank samples.

The mean percent relative difference between split replicate nutrient samples ranged from 4 percent for SRP to 11 percent for dissolved ammonia (table C2). High variability in a few samples could have been due to errors during field processing (incomplete homogenizing or uneven use of pipettes) or laboratory processing (incomplete grinding of samples) or analysis.

The reproducibility of periphyton biomass values was somewhat elevated, especially for phaeophytin a and ash-free dry mass (table C3). The percent relative difference between replicate samples (not including split samples) ranged from about 17 percent for Chl a to 38 percent for phaeophytin a.

The reproducibility for triplicate algal biomass samples (splits) was within method tolerances, with percent differences of 8.5 percent and 4.5 percent for Chl a and ash-free dry mass, respectively. Greater variation in the phaeophytin a reproducibility, however, was observed (table C4).

The percent relative differences in nutrient content (as a percentage of total biomass) for the one replicate macrophyte sample were 8.6 percent and 4.3 percent for total nitrogen and total phosphorus, respectively (table C5).

Table C1. Quality-control results for nutrients, chlorophyll a, and suspended sediment in field blank samples, lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004-07.

[All concentrations in milligrams per liter. Values in bold indicate detections. Abbreviations: RM, river mile; EWI, equal width and depth integrated sample; N, nitrogen; P, phosphorus; NO<sub>3</sub>+NO<sub>2</sub>-N, nitrate-plus-nitrite-N; NH<sub>4</sub>, ammonium-N; TKN, total Kjeldahl nitrogen; SRP, soluble reactive phosphorus; TP, total phosphorus; TOC, total organic carbon; Chl a, chlorophyll a; SS, suspended sediment; <, less than; --, no data]

USGS site identification No.	Sampling location	RM	Method	Date	NO <sub>3</sub> + NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>	TKN	SRP	TP	тос	Chl a	SS
12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	EWI	07-27-04	0.01	0.01	0.08	< 0.003	< 0.01	_	<u></u>	<1.0
12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	EWI	07-28-04	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01			1
12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	EWI	07-28-04	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01			1
12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grandview	53.0	Grab	03-31-05	-	-	_	_	_	-	< 0.0005	-
12509060	Yakima River at Mabton Siphon near Grandview	53.0	Grab	05-25-05	_	_		-		-	0.0009	
1250532120	Yakima River at RM 90.9 near Zillah	90.9	Grab	06-28-05	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01			
12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	Grab	07-19-05	0.01	<0.01	<0.03	<0.003	<0.01	< 0.2	_	
12510400	Yakima River at RM 31.3 above Benton City	31.3	EWI	07-27-05	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01	0.2		
12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.0	EWI	08-17-05	< 0.01	0.02	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01	0.3		1444
12505050	Yakima River near Wapato, WA	102.7	Grab	03-29-06	0.01	< 0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01			
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	Grab	08-09-06	< 0.01	0.01	< 0.03	< 0.003	< 0.01	_	-	
12505330	Yakima River above E. Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	Grab	10-03-06	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.03	<0.003	< 0.01			-
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	Grab	07-31-07	<0.01	<0.01	<0.03	<0.003	<0.01		<u></u>	

[Split samples were collected by subsampling from a depth-and-width integrated sample composited in a churn splitter. Replicate samples were discrete grab samples collected separately, but concurrently. All concentrations are in milligrams per liter. **Abbreviations**: Rep, replicate; RM, river mile; NO<sub>4</sub>+NO<sub>2</sub>-N, nitrate plus nitrite N; NH<sub>4</sub>, dissolved ammonia; TKN, total Kjeldahl nitrogen; SRP, soluble reactive phosphorus; TOC, total organic carbon; USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; nc, not calculated; <, less than; -, no data] Quality-control results for nutrient and suspended-sediment concentrations in split and replicate samples, lower Yakima River basin, Washington, 2004-07. Table C2.

Name and the policy of the policy o	USGS site		Sample	Š	Š				IN GREAT CORRECTIONS CONTRACTORS					me	mean between replicates	reen rep	cates	
Nachas River mear Nachas Aghiti I 1159 07-26-44 008 < 0.01 013 0.008 0123 - 3.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0	Heimer Mo.	Sate Bathe	type	ž	2 2	¥°°,	ž	X	SRP	유	301	SS	¥0° Zo″-¥	Ž	Ä	SBD	<b>=</b>	201
East Toppening Denia at Wildous Road near Spirit 86.0 (7727-04 19.0 (19.	12499000	Naches River near North Yakima	Split 1	115.9	07-26-04	80.0	< 0.01	0.17	0.008	0.023		3.0	0.0	0.0	26.7	0.0	8.3	1 1
Paristra River at Bridge Avenue at Crimager   Spirit   St. 60   07-25-04   136   010   010   010   010   140   010   140   010   140   010   140   010   140   010   0	(1505350)		Split 1	0.93	0.0000	100	100		001.0	381.0		2 0 0	۵		O V	90	o o	
Volume list         Spirit         St. 0         0.22-204         0.01         0.02         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.024         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.04         0.05         0.05         0.04         0.05         <	0000000	Edst toppenion train at wison Kond item.	Split 1	) ( ) ( ) (	10/1/0	t 90	1 6 5 C	3 6			ı	) c	) 	1	n t	2	) 5	
Makiran River allower Supplier Creek at RM Spiri 1 613 0722-54 012 010 018 020 010 010 010 010 010 010 010 010 010	0000000	Verifice Discussion of December 2	2 m/do	2 0		2 2	3 6			0.000		3 4	·	9	c y	9	9	
Vakinan Rivar allovae Sulphur Creek at RM   Split   61.3   07-28-04   0.94   0.94   0.94   0.97   0.164   55.0   1.1   0.0   0.24   1.4     Askinan Rivar allovae Sulphur Creek at RM   Split   190   06-29-04   0.74   0.164   0.24   0.071   0.114   0.16   0.75   0.071   0.114   0.16   0.75   0.071   0.114   0.16   0.114	2303440	raknina ruver at Briuge Avenue at Oranger	Split 2	83.0	07-27-04	0.13	0.01	0.20	0.024	0.020	1 1	0.0 5.0	1 i	0.0	c.c ::	0.0	0.1	1 ;
61/3 mear Makkun         Split 2         61/3 G/28-95 </td <td>12508680</td> <td>Yakama River above Sulphur Creek at RM</td> <td>Split 1</td> <td>61.3</td> <td>07-28-04</td> <td>06.0</td> <td>0.03</td> <td>0.41</td> <td>0.071</td> <td>0910</td> <td></td> <td>53.0</td> <td></td> <td>0.0</td> <td>ਰ ਨਾ</td> <td>4</td> <td>2.5</td> <td></td>	12508680	Yakama River above Sulphur Creek at RM	Split 1	61.3	07-28-04	06.0	0.03	0.41	0.071	0910		53.0		0.0	ਰ ਨਾ	4	2.5	
Yakima Kiver at Hom Rapids Park         Split 1         190 06-29-45         0.71 (0.01)         0.00         0.111         —         14         no         0         17           Yakima Kiver allows East Toppenish Drain         Split 2         19.0 06-29-45         0.70         0.02         0.02         0.01         —		61 3 near Mahtem	Split 2	61.3	07-28-04	16.0	0.03	0.42	0.072	0.164		51.0						
Vakima River al Korote East Toppenish Drain         Split 1         86.2         07-19-45         0.08         0.02         0.02         0.02         0.02         0.03         0.02         0.03         0.02         0.03         <	12510950	Yakima River at Hom Rapids Park	Split 1 Split 2	19.0	06-29-05 06-29-05	0.71	< 0.01	0.26	0.091	0.111	1 1	1 1	1.4	nc –	0.0	Ξ.	6.9	1 1
Nakima River at Kiona River at Konger  Nakima River at Kiona River at Kanga River at Kiona River at River at River Rep 1 Rep 2 River at Ri	2505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain	Split 1	86.2	07-19-05	0.08	0.02	0.20	0.022	0.043	2.2	1	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7	4.5	0.0
Vakima River altone East Toppenish Drain         Split 1         86.2         67.20-65         61.0         60.2         62.5         60.20         60.43         2.2         -         18.2         -         0         9.2           Jakima River al Kiona         Split 1         86.2         67.20-65         60.6         60.01         62.4         60.2		near Granger	Split 2	86.2	07-19-05	80.0	0.03	0.20	0.021	0.045	2.2	ı	I	ı	1	1	ı	ı
Nakima River at Kiona         Split 2         86.2         07.20-05         0.23         0.02         0.048         2.0         — <th< td=""><td>(2505330</td><td>Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain</td><td>Split 1</td><td>86.2</td><td>07-20-05</td><td>0.10</td><td>0.02</td><td>0.25</td><td>0.020</td><td>0.043</td><td>2.2</td><td>ı</td><td>18.2</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>9.5</td><td>11.0</td><td>9.5</td></th<>	(2505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain	Split 1	86.2	07-20-05	0.10	0.02	0.25	0.020	0.043	2.2	ı	18.2	0.0	0.0	9.5	11.0	9.5
Yakima River at Kioma         Split 1         2.9.9         07.27-d5         0.66         < 0.01         0.24         0.153         2.7         0.0         no.         4.3         0.8           Yakima River at Kioma         Split 2         2.9.9         07.27-d5         0.66         < 0.01		near Granger	Split 2	86.2	07-20-05	0.12	0.02	0.25	0.022	0.048	2.0	1	!	1	1	ı	1	1
Yakima River at Kiona         Split 1         2.9.9         07-21-05         0.00         0.01         0.23         0.131         0.17         2.7	2510500	Yakima River at Kiona	Split 1	56.9	07-27-05	990	10.0 >	0.24	0.132	0.163	r i		0.0	me	4.3	8.0	13	0.0
Yakima River at Kiona         Split 1         2.9.9         98-23-05         0.70         0.02         0.23         0.131         0.157         2.5         -         0.0         66.7         4.4         0.0           Mo         Yakima River at Kiona         Split 2         2.9.9         98-23-05         0.70         0.01         0.23         0.131         0.155         2.5         -         0.0         66.7         4.4         0.0           MAS bear Zillah         Rep 1         89         07-12-06         0.02         <0.01         0.03         0.03         0.570         -			Split 2	2) 2)	CD=/7-/0	90°5	 	STO	0.133	C.161	.;ī		ŧ					į.
Nakima River at RM 90 6 near Zillah   Rep 1   Sep 107-12-06   0.02   0.03   0	2510500	Yakima River at Kiona	Split 1	29.9	08-23-05	0.70	0.02	0.23	0.131	0.157	2.5	ı	0.0	2.99	4. 4.	0.0	1.3	0.0
No.         Yakima River 3 feet from river bank at lega 1         Rep 1         89         07-12-06         0.02         < 0.01         0.03         0.034         —         0.00         19.0         87           70         Yakima River at RM 89 near Zillah         Rep 2         89         07-12-06         0.66         < 0.01			Split 2	6.67	08-73-00	0.70	0.01	77.0	0.131	0.159	C.7	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı
PAM 89 mear Zillah         Rep 2         89         07-12-06         0.02         < 0.011         0.026          1.5         0.0         55.3         6.3           70         Yakima River at RM 89.0 e near Zillah         Rep 1         89         07-12-06         0.66         < 0.011	250532400	Yakima River 3 feet from river bank at	Rep 1	8	07-12-06	0.02	< 0.01	0.23	0.012	0.034	ı	ı	0.0	0.0	19.0	r-, ∞	26.7	
Vakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish   Rep 1   89   07-12-06   0.66   < 0.01   0.30   0.033   0.570     1.5   0.0   55.3   6.3   6.3   6.3     Askima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish   Rep 2   88   07-12-06   0.13   0.04   0.05   0.054       1.5   0.0   0.2   2.2   4.9   3.4     Askima River at RM 103 near Wapato   Rep 1   92   08-14-06   0.09   0.04   0.04   0.04   0.04   0.04   0.04   0.05   0.044         0.0   2.8   2.5   0.4   1.1     Askima River at RM 103 near Wapato   Rep 1   103   09-19-06   0.24   0.04   0.		RM 89 near Zillah	Rep 3	89	07-13-06	0.02	< 0.01	61.0	0.011	0.026								
Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato         Rep 2         89         07-12-06         0.67         < 6.01         0.17         0.031         0.380         -<	250532170	Yakima River at RM 90.6 near Zillah	Rep 1	68	07-12-06	99.0	< 0.01	0.30	0.033	0.570	ı	ı	5.	0.0	55.3	6.3	40.0	1
Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish         Rep 1         88         07-27-06         0.13         0.05         0.04         0.0         0.05         0.04         0.0         0.05         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.05         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0         0.04         0.0			Rep 2	68	07-12-06	0.67	< 0.01	0.17	0.031	0.380	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	I	ı
Yakima River below Highway 22 near         Rep 2         88         07-27-06         0.13         0.04         0.21         0.025         0.044         — <td>2505325</td> <td>Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish</td> <td>Rep 1</td> <td>88</td> <td>07-27-06</td> <td>0.13</td> <td>0.05</td> <td>070</td> <td>0.030</td> <td>0.057</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ì</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>22.2</td> <td>4.9</td> <td>3.44 4.44</td> <td>5.4</td> <td>i</td>	2505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	Rep 1	88	07-27-06	0.13	0.05	070	0.030	0.057	ı	ì	0.0	22.2	4.9	3.44 4.44	5.4	i
Yakima River below Highway 22 near         Rep 1         92         08-14-06         0.09         0.03         0.07         0.025         0.040         -         -         0.0         28.6         25.0         4.1           Toppenish         Toppenish         Rep 2         92         08-14-06         0.09         0.04         0.09         0.04         0.04         -         -         0.0         28.6         25.0         4.1           Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato         Rep 2         103         09-19-06         0.25         0.02         0.15         0.043         0.064         -			Rep 2	88	07-27-06	0.13	0.04	0.21	0.029	0.054	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Toppenish         Rep 2         92         08-14-06         0.09         0.04         0.040         0 <t< td=""><td>2505310</td><td>Yakima River below Highway 22 near</td><td>Rep 1</td><td>65</td><td>08-14-06</td><td>0.09</td><td>0.03</td><td>0.07</td><td>0.025</td><td>0.040</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>0.0</td><td>28.6</td><td>25.0</td><td>4.1</td><td>0.0</td><td>i</td></t<>	2505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near	Rep 1	65	08-14-06	0.09	0.03	0.07	0.025	0.040	ı	ı	0.0	28.6	25.0	4.1	0.0	i
Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato         Rep 1         103         09-19-06         0.24         0.03         0.14         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.043         0.045         — <td></td> <td>Toppenish</td> <td>Rep 2</td> <td>92</td> <td>08-14-06</td> <td>60.0</td> <td>0.04</td> <td>0.09</td> <td>0.024</td> <td>0.040</td> <td>1</td> <td>i</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td> <td>ı</td> <td>1</td>		Toppenish	Rep 2	92	08-14-06	60.0	0.04	0.09	0.024	0.040	1	i	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1
Yekp 2         103         09-19-06         0.25         0.02         0.15         0.043         0.075	2505040	Yakımıa River ai RM 103 mear Wapato	Rep 1	103	90-61-60	0.24	0.03	0.14	0.043	0.064			4	40.0	6'9	0.0	15.8	
Yakima River al KM 103 near Wapato         Kep 1         103         05-30-07         0.06         < 0.01         0.17         0.022         0.046         -         -         0.0         0.0         6.1         20.0           Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain         Rep 2         103         05-30-07         0.06         < 0.01	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000 F 2 W 200 F 3 W 200 F	Rep 2	893	90-61-60	970	700	000	0.043	0/00			3	1 0				
Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain         Rep 1         86.2         07-31-07         0.14         0.02         0.18         0.028         0.047         0.07         0.0         5.4         0.0           near Granger         Rep 2         86.2         07-31-07         0.14         0.02         0.19         0.028         0.054         - </td <td>0500071</td> <td>rakima Kiver at KM 103 near wapato</td> <td>Kep 1 Rep 2</td> <td>103</td> <td>05-30-07</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>&lt; 0.01</td> <td>0.16</td> <td>0.022</td> <td>0.046</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>0:0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>o. 1</td> <td>0.02</td> <td>4. 4.</td> <td>1 1</td>	0500071	rakima Kiver at KM 103 near wapato	Kep 1 Rep 2	103	05-30-07	0.00	< 0.01	0.16	0.022	0.046	1 1	1 1	0:0	0.0	o. 1	0.02	4. 4.	1 1
near Granger         Rep 2         86.2         07-31-07         0.14         0.02         0.19         0.028         0.054	2505330	Yakıma River above Last Toppenish Drain	Rep 1	86.2	07-31-07	710	0.02	0.18	870.0	0.047			0.0	0.0	\$ ¢	0.0	13.9	
Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima		near Granger	Rep 2	86.2	70-31-07	0.14	0.02	0.19	0.028	0.054					i			
Rep 2   2.8   08-7-07   0.02   < 0.01   0.13   0.005   0.033	2498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	Rep 1	2.8	08-7-07	0.03	< 0.01	0.14	0.005	0.032	1	ı	40.0	0.0	7.4	0.0	3.1	1
Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain         Rep 1         86.5         08-23-07         0.06         < 0.01         0.21         0.017         0.044         —         18.2         0.0         10.0         12.5           near Granger         Rep 2         86.5         08-23-07         0.05         < 0.01			Rep 2	2.8	70-7-80	0.02	< 0.01	0.13	0.005	0.033	1	1						-
77 0.03 <0.01 0.19 0.015 0.036 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	2505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain	Rep 1	86.5	08-23-07	90.0	0.0 >	0.21	0.017	0.044	ı	ı	18.3	0.0	10.0	12.5	20.0	ı
5.6 11 19.4 4.0		near Granger	Rep 2	86.5	08-23-07	0.05	0 0 V	<u>o</u>	0.015	0.036	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	
36	Average pe	rent relative difference from the mean bet	ween split re	dicate sa	mples								5.6		16.4	•	8.9	2.4

[Split samples were collected by subsampling from a homogenized sample collected in a churn splitter. Replicate samples were discrete environmental samples collected separately, but concurrently. Abbreviations: RM, river mile; USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; mg/m², milligram per square meter; mg/m³, milligram per cubic meter; g/m², gram per square meter; —, not applicable] Table C3. Quality-control results for periphyton biomass and phytoplankton chlorophyll a in replicate and split samples, Yakima River, Washington, 2004-06.

identification No. 12505060 Yakima R Parker	Site name							201	renjinywi bibligss	Omass				mea	mean between repiicates'	.sau
		Sample	<b>2</b>	Date	Ű	Chlorophyll a (mg/m²)	æ	2	Phaeophytin a (mg/m²)	ec co	Ash-free	Ash-free dry mass (g/m²)	(g/m²)	Chierophyll a	Chlorophyll a Phaeophytin a	Ash-free dry mass
				•	Split	Split 1 Split 2 Split 3	Split 3	Split 1	Split 1 Split 2 Split 3	Split 3	Split	Split 2	Split 3	(111g/111)	(HHQ/HH-)	$(g/m^2)$
Parker	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near2Rep 1		102.6	08-14-06	81	29	46	12	∞	7	20	19	18	1	38	26
	•	$^2\mathrm{Rep}~3$	102.6	102.6 08-14-06	55	55	95	6	7	15	15	16	17			
		$^2\mathrm{Rep}~3$	102.6	08-14-06	58	57	45	7	9	5	15	15	14	1	ı	ı
					5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5			Phyto	Phytoplankton biomass	biomass				Percent r	Percent relative difference from the mean between replicates	from the ates
identification No.	Site name	Sample	SS CC	Date	రే	Chlorophyll a (mg/m³)	ns .	2	Phaeophytin <i>a</i> (mg/m²)	æ	Ash-free	Ash-free dry mass (g/m²)	(g/m²)	Chiorophy	Chlorophyll a Phaeophytin a	Ash-free dry mass
					S	Split 1 Split 2 Split 3	Spira	Series	Split 2 Split 3	S E E	Spirit	Split 2	SH 3	(Mg/m²)	(mg/m-)	(g/m²)
12508680 Yakima R.	Yakima River above Sulphur	<sup>3</sup> Split 1	61.3	07-28-04	1	10.0		1						14.8	ı	1
Creek at Mabton	Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	<sup>3</sup> Split 2	61.3	07-28-04	i	11.6	ı	ŀ	ŀ	ı	i	i	ı	I	İ	***
12509060 Yakima R	Yakima River at Mabton	Rep 1	53.0	03-31-05	ı	19.5	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	I	ı	1.6	I	ı
Siphon	Siphon near Grandview	'Rep 2	53.0	04-05-05	:	19.2	ı	1	i	i	i	1	i	:		I
12509060 Yakima R	Yakima River at Mabton	2Rep 1	53.0	05-25-05	I	12.9	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	4.5	I	I
Siphon	Siphon near Grandview	Rep 2	53.0	05-25-05	:	13.5	:	•	;				:	i	I	ı

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Calculated from averaging the three split samples.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Grab sample.

 $<sup>^3\</sup>mathrm{Depth}\text{-and-width}$  integrated sample (EWI) collected in a churn splitter.

Table C4. Quality-control results for periphyton biomass for triplicate split samples in the Yakima River, Washington, 2006-07.

[Split samples were subsampled from a single composite sample. Percent Difference: average percent difference from the median. Abbreviations: RM, river mile; mg/m², milligrams per square meter; g/m², grams per square meter; -, no data]

USGS site					CHIO	Chlorophyll a	te		Phaeo	Phaeophytin a	_		Ash-fre	Ash-free dry mass	888
idantifiration	Sampling location	2 2	Date		E .	(mg/m²)			W.	(mg/m²)			2	(g/m²)	
No.	varieting to catori		2	S	Split 2	S	Percent	% #	S = 2	Series Times	Percent difference	ž	S	Spira	Percent difference
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	08-14-06	92	<i>L</i> 9	89	-	19	18	50	ঘ	23	22	21	3
12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6	08-14-06	95	55	55	24	15	6	7	30	17	15	16	4
12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6	08-14-06	46	83	29	<u>-</u>	7	12	00	77	18	20	19	4
12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6	08-14-06	45	28	57	œ	9	7	S	=	15	15	14	es
12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Toppenish	92.0	08-14-06	52	09	57	ю	6		S	53	14	16	18	×
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	08-15-06	99	29	56	7	۲-	4	00	19	19	18		35
12505325	Yakima River at RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.0	08-15-06	41	43	38	4	63	4	5	88	12	12	13	*
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	09-21-06	255	243	214	9	12	15	53	5	I	I	I	
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	10-02-06	132	128	147	r	10	13	<del></del>	ø	24	24	22	£
12505060	Yakima River at RM 102.6 near Parker	102.6	10-02-06	251	267	283	<del>ti</del>	17	14	6	61	33	31	33	N
12505330	Yakima River ab East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	10-03-06	143	186	168	ō.	20	27	38	23	36	29	30	×
12505325	Yakima River At RM 88.1 near Toppenish	88.0	10-03-06	146	179	155	r	21	27	31	51	35	31	31	4
12505310	Yakima River below Highway 22 near Toppenish	92.0	10-03-06	193	225	226	м	15	19	10	30	37	34	36	ю
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	05-30-07	30	41	38	91	42	3		456	12		7	er,
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	05-30-07	99	29	99	9	===		6	37	16	20	15	10
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	06-12-07	89	82	2/6	Ċ	æ		7	33	22	21	22	rı
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-16-07	26	27	31	ů,	6	9	7	#	20	19	22	v.
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-16-07	37	40	50	11		3	,I	67	19	19	15	r
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-16-07	29	79	8	10	V)	_	6	19	18	17	18	c)
12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0	07-16-07	39	99	37	ង	4		લ	S	15	16	헌	4
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	07-17-07	35	29	27	o		7	m	33	16	13	13	7
12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2	07-24-07	32	34	40	×	m	e	S	23	16	17	17	લ
12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8	07-24-07	20	50	22	3	4	m	3	-	9	9	6	0
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	07-31-07	30	31	25	۲			n	67	21	20	20	es.
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-31-07	68	73	16	7	6	7	6	۲	25	26	24	æ
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-31-07	40	33	40	9	С	m	cı	=	17	16	18	+
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	07-31-07	102	51	54	31	=	S	***	67	28	33	34	9
12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0	07-31-07	39	57	37	<u>-</u>	7	61	4	33	24	25	25	
12505270	Yakima River at RM 94.4 near Buena	95.0	07-31-07	21	24	19	oc	ĸ	yeard)	61	33	17	16	17	N
12494450	Naches River at RM 12.2 near Naches	12.2	08-07-07	78	70	89		Ś	4	9	2	28	23	21	10
12498990	Naches River at 40th Avenue near Yakima	2.8	08-07-07	43	46	47		\$	ĸ	33	2	15	14	2	7
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	08-07-07	12	∞	∞	1.3	****		****	0	7	7	7	0
12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5	08-23-07	41	35	42	Φ	6	9	9	17	15	15	13	0
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	08-23-07	29	34	34	ĸ	7	9	7	v,		10		*
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 Near Wapato	103.0	08-23-07	46	51	54	м	10	7	10	9	tuni tuni	12	13	9
12498690	Naches River above Diversion Dam near Yakima	3.5	09-03-07	47	99	49	Ç	m	4	4	ø	13	14	12	S
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granger	86.5	09-03-07	78	11	75	-	4	9	9		15	16	16	rı
12505040	Yakima River at RM 103 near Wapato	103.0	09-03-07	7.5	72	64	v.	10	00	00	∞	20	19	20	લ
Average pe	Average percent difference from the mean for all samples						30 50				36				4.5
Maximum	Maximum percent difference from the mean for all samples						31				456				35

**Table C5.** Quality-control results for replicate nutrient content in macrophyte samples in the Yakima River at river mile 18, Washington, August 30, 2005.

[Replicate samples were collected independently.  ${\bf Abbreviation:}$  Rep, replicate: –, no data]

Sample		yte biomass rcent)	from the n	ative difference nean between licates
type	Total nitrogen	Total phosphorus	Total nitrogen	Total phosphorus
Rep 1	2.6	0.45	8.6	4.3
Rep 2	2.8	0.47		

# Appendix D. Results from Quality Control Analysis for Continuous Monitoring of Water Temperature, Specific Conductance, Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Turbidity, and Chlorophyll *a* in the Yakima River, Washington, 2004–07

The USGS guidelines for continuous monitor operation specify that continuous water-quality data be corrected by applying calibration and (or) fouling corrections that are determined during routine monitor maintenance or when a monitor is removed from service. A correction for a parameter is required when the sum of the absolute values for calibration and fouling drift error exceeds the value shown in table D1 (no data-correction criterion exists for Chl a).

Data quality ratings for the monitor deployments were determined by considering two factors: (1) how closely the operation and maintenance for the monitors followed the specifications in the USGS guidelines, and (2) the sum of the absolute values of the calibration and fouling corrections applied to the data. <u>Table D2</u> shows the ratings for the monitor

deployments at Kiona between 2004 and 2007, the spring and summer monitor deployment at Mabton in 2005, and the spring and summer monitor deployments at Zillah in 2006 and 2007.

To determine how representative the data obtained from the monitor were of the entire stream, cross-sectional measurements were made at the monitoring sites for temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, and pH at Kiona in 2004–07, Mabton in 2005, Zillah in 2005–06, and many of the short-term sites monitored in 2004. The results are shown in table D3.

<u>Table D4</u> summarizes the differences between the Clark cell and optical dissolved oxygen probes during the period when both probes were in use.

**Table D1.** U.S. Geological Survey criteria for water-quality data corrections.

[Data-correction criteria from Wagner and others, 2006. No data-correction criterion for chlorophyll a. **Abbreviations:** °C, degrees Celsius; µS/cm, micosiemens per centimeter; ±, plus or minus; mg/L, milligram per liter; NTU, Nephelometric Turbidity Unit]

Parameter	Data-correction criteria
Temperature	± 0.2°C
Specific conductance	The greater of $\pm 5 \mu \text{S/cm}$ or $\pm 3$ percent of the measured value, whichever is greater
Dissolved oxygen	$\pm$ 0.3 mg/L
pН	± 0.2 pH units
Turbidity	The greater of $\pm 2$ NTU or $\pm 5$ percent of the measured value, whichever is greater

**Table D2.** Quality control ratings for continuous water-quality monitoring gaging stations, Yakima River at Kiona, water years 2004–07, Mabton, 2005, and Zillah, Washington, 2005–06.

[Values represent the percentage of time when the monitor was deployed when data were rated as excellent, good, fair, and poor. Chlorophyll a measured between October 1, 2005, and March 31, 2006. na, not applicable; –, no data]

				Wat	er year			
Rating	2004		2005			2006		2007
nauny	Kiona	Kiona	Mabton	Zillah	Kiona	Kiona- optical	Zillah	Kiona
		Wat	ertempera	ature, in d	egrees Cels	sius		
Excellent	0	100	100	100	100	_	100	100
Good	100	0	0	0	0		0	0
Fair	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	0
Poor	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	Sp	ecific con	ductance,	in micros	iemens per	centimete	r	
Excellent	0	68	100	100	57		100	50
Good	100	27	0	0	38	_	0	40
Fair	0	6	0	0	4		0	5
Poor	0	0	0	0	0	_	0	5
		Disso	lved oxyg	en, in mill	igrams per	liter		
Excellent	0	0	0	27	175	100	70	95
Good	85	72	47	32	<sup>1</sup> 18	0	18	4
Fair	9	14	31	11	<sup>1</sup> 5	0	7	1
Poor	6	14	22	30	12	0	5	0
			pH, in	standard	units			
Excellent	0	64	83	87	78	_	87	87
Good	100	27	17	13	19		13	13
Fair	0	8	0	0	3	_	0	0
Poor	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		Turbio	dity, in nep	helometri	c turbidity	units		
Excellent	0	0	100	43	94	_	100	51
Good	100	51	0	57	1		0	21
Fair	0	26	0	0	1	-	0	11
Poor	0	13	0	0	5		0	16
		Chle	orophyll <i>a,</i>	in microg	rams per li	ter		
Excellent	0	0	0	0	87	_	na	na
Good	0	79	78	23	2		na	na
Fair	100	21	22	25	2	_	na	na
Poor	0	0	0	52	9		na	na

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Clark cell.

Table D3. Cross-sectional measurements of water temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, and pH, Yakima River, Washington, 2004-07.

[The Kiona and Zillah monitors were installed near the left bank of the river; the Mabton monitor was installed at the center of the river. The Kiona bridge is 630 feet downstream of the Kiona monitor. Abbreviations: RM, river mile; °C, degrees Celsius; µS/cm, microsiemens per centimeter; mg/L, milligram per liter]

			Paramete	3r	
Location	Measurement	Temperature (°C)	Specific conductance (µS/cm)	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	pH (standard units)
Yakima River at Kiona (RM 30;	12510500), 2004–0	7—27 compariso	ons		
Maximum absolute difference between monitor reading and cross-	Median	0.10	4	0.69	0.12
sectional readings taken downstream at Kiona bridge.	90th percentile	0.81	12	1.86	0.63
Maximum absolute difference between monitor reading and	Median	0.09	3	0.63	0.10
reading taken at left bank of river at Kiona bridge.	90th percentile	0.37	10	2.04	0.36
Maximum absolute difference between reading taken one foot	Median	0.01	0	0.01	0.01
from the bottom and one foot from the surface at the Kiona bridge.	90th percentile	0.02	0	0.05	0.02
Yakima River near Mabton (Ri	M 55; 12509060), 20	05—4 compariso	ons		
Maximum absolute differences between the monitor location and cross-section stations	Median	0.07	3	0.44	0.11
Differences between 1-foot from the bottom and 1-foot from the surface at the Mabton siphon.	Median	0.00	0	0.02	0.01
Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Gr	anger (Zillah; RM 8	37; 12505330), 200	05-06-9 compa	risons	
Differences between the monitor location and cross-section stations.	Median	0.13	1	0.70	0.12
Differences between the monitor location and cross-section stations.	90th percentile	0.28	3	1.40	0.84
Maximum absolute difference acro	oss the cross-secti	on at various sit	es, 2004		
12487000 Yakima River at Selah Gap near North Yakima (RM 117).	Single values	0.31	6	0.67	0.03
12499000 Naches River near North Yakima (RM 1).	Single values	0.20	0	0.34	0.20
12504490 Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker (RM 104).	Single values	0.02	1	0.51	0.03
12507584 Yakima River at Murray Road near sunnyside (RM 72).	Single values	0.21	0	0.87	0.03
12509900 Yakima River above Chandler Pump near Whitstran (RM 37).	Single values	0.31	8	0.55	0.02
12511000 CID Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland (RM 18).	Single values	0.01	0	0.03	0.01
12511800 Yakima River at Van Giesen Bridge near Richland (RM 8).	Single values	0.12	1	0.61	0.06

**Table D4.** Comparison of concurrent dissolved oxygen measurements made by a Clark cell probe and optical probe at the Yakima River at Kiona (river mile 30), Washington, July 6, 2006–February 1, 2007.

8°9	Daily dissolv	ed oxygen	concentration
Parameter	Minimum	Mean	Maximum
10th percentile of difference (optical-Clark)	-0.20	-0.18	-0.20
Median of difference (optical-Clark)	0.05	0.07	0.15
90th percentile of difference (optical–Clark)	0.40	0.39	0.60

Appendix E. Mass Balances for Instantaneous Streamflows, Total Nitrogen Loads, Total Phosphorus Loads, and Suspended Sediment Loads in the Main Stem, Selected Major Tributaries, and Canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26–29, 2004

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow] Table E1. Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.

							Stres (cubic fee	Streamflow (cubic feet per second)		
USGS site		í	ı					and the second		
identification No.	USGS site name	Z	ed A	Comment	Measured main stem	Calculated	Difference	as a percentage of	. San San San San San San San San San San	Outflowing
					streamflow			for mainstem sites		
12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near N. Yakima	117.0	sur		1,970		na	na		
12499000	Naches River near Yakima	115.9	.EI						399	
12485002	Roza Power Plant Return	113.3	.9						870	
463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0	. <b>E</b>						21	
12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near mouth at Union Gap	107.4	.EI						33	
12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3	.EI						32	
12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3	SUL		3,280	3,325	-45	66		
12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9	. <b>E</b> .						Ξ	
12503599	Wapato Main Canal near Parker	106.7	out	Used water-quality results						1,635
				from station 12500450						
12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8	ont	Used water-quality results from station 12503950						1,249
12503950	Yakima River at Parker	103.8	suu		385	407	-22	95		
12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	suu		330	385	-55	86		
462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2	. 🖽						0.3	
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near	86.2	suu		330	330	-0.3	100		
	Granger									
12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0	Œ.						15	
12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2	Œ.						35	
12505440	Valcima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0	SUL		442	380	62	116		
462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8	.EI						0.3	
12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8	in.						52	
12505510	Marion Drain at Indian Church Road at Granger	82.6	.83						3	
12507508	Toppenish Creek at Indian Church Road near Granger	80.4	.Ħ						20	
12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Status	77.0	in.						28	
12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0	sm		649.0	546.3	102.7	118.8		
12508620	Satus Creek at gaging station at Satus	9.69	. <b>II</b>						77.1	
12508630	South Drain near Satus	69.3	ii.						41.2	

**Table E1.** Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26–29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

							Stre	Streamflow		
8000							(cubic fee	(cubic feet per second)		
USGS site identification No.	USGS site name	<b>=</b>	* *	Comment	Measured main stem streamflow	Caicuiated	Difference	Measured value as a percentage of calculated value	n filmowall	Inflowing Outflowing
12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mahton	61.3	suu		742	792	-25	76		
12508850	Sulniur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	Ξ.						205	
12508690	Same Prain 203	603	3. E						2	
46140411959180	Mapton WWTP	59.5	B. E						0.2	
12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	E.						8	
12509050	Yaldma River at Euclid Bridge at RM 55 near	55.0	sm		894	954	09-	94		
	Grandview									
12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1	out							959
4612461119454700	Drosser WWTP	46.4	ms							
12509686	Yakima River at Prosser /downstream bedrock	43.9	ms		403	239	164	168		
12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring Creek	43.0	sui	Used streamflow from	403	403	0	100		
	near Whitstran			station 12509686						
12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	.Ħ						21	
12509829	Snipes Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	.H						21	
12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump at RM 35.9 near	37.0	suu		na	444	па	กล		
	Whitstran									
1250949990	Chandler Canal at Power Return near Benton City	35.8	.ш	Used water-quality results from station 12509499					349	
12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5	in.						9	
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	ms		1,220	799	421	153		
12511000	Cid Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0	out							172
12511210	Hom Rapids Ditch below Hom Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0	out							30
12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4	sui		627	1,018	-391	62		

Table E1. Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

							Total	Total nitrogen		
a pio							uned)	(pounds per day)		
identification	USGS site name	æ	Type	Comment	Measured			Measured value		
Z.					main stem streamflow	Caiculated	Оіжегенсе	as a percentage of calculated value for mainstem sites	Inflowing Outflowing	Outflowing
12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near N. Yakima	117.0	SUI		4,881		na	na		
12499000	Naches River near Yakima	115.9	in						537	
12485002	Roza Power Plant Return	113.3	in						1,499	
463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0	in						1585	
12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near mouth at Union Gap	107.4	in						331	
12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3	in						190	
12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3	sm		7,420	9,023	-1603	82		
12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9	in						38	
12503599	Wapato Main Canal near Parker	106.7	out Use	Used water-quality results from						3,699
			st	station 12500450						
12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8	out Use	Used water-quality results from station 12503950						2,691
12503950	Yakima River at Parker	103.8	ms		829	1,068	-237	78		
12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	SUU		498	829	-332	09		
462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2	. <b>s</b>						22	
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near	86.2	suu		587	520	29	2		
	Ol angel									
12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near Toppenish	86.0	.E						173	
12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2	in						535	
12505440	Vakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0	ıms		1,738	1,294	444	134		
462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8	.EI						55	
12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8	ü.						884	
12505510	Marion Drain at Indian Church Road at Granger	82.6	ii.						<i>L</i> 9	
12507508	Toppenish Creek at Indian Church Road near	80.4	.EI						228	
	Granger									
12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Status	0.77	in						323	
12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near	73.0	ms		3,251	3,296	-45	66		
	Satus									
12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	9.69	in						831	
12508630	South Drain near Satus	69.3	in						533	

**Table E1.** Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26–29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

							Total (pount	Total nitrogen (pounds per day)		
USGS site identification No.	USGS site name	Second Second Second Colley	## ## ##	Comment	Measured main stem streamflow	Calculated	Difference	Measured value as a percentage of calculated value for mainstem sites	inflowing	Inflowing Outflowing
12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mahfon	61.3	ms		5,235	4,613.9	621.4	113.5		
12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	ii.						3,147	
12508690	Satus Drain 303	60.2	'n						32	
46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5	.u						18	
12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	.EI						133	
12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge at RM 55 near	55.0	suu		7,126	8,564.7	-1,438.4	83.2		
	Grandview									
12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1	out							5,016
4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.4	sur						13	
12509686	Yakima River at Prosser /downstream bedrock	43.9	sm		3,233	2,123.0	1,109.5	152.3		
12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring	43.0	ms Us	Used streamflow from station	3,037	3,232.5	-195.3	94.0		
	Creek near Whitstran			12509686						
12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	in						142	
12509829	Snipes Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	ii						99	
12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump at RM 35.9	37.0	ms		2,801	3,235.8	na	na		
	near Whitstran									
1250949990	Chandler Canal at Power Return near Benton City	35.8	in Us	Used water-quality results from station 12509499					2,667	
12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5	in						70	
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	sui		7,819	5,973.2	1,846.2	130.9		
12511000	Cid Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0	out							806
12511210	Horn Rapids Ditch below Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0	out							160
12511800	Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8.4	ims		2,938	6,751.6	-3,813.6	43.5		

Table E1. Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

							Total p	Total phosphorus (pounds per day)		
USGS site										
identification	USGS site name	2	iype	Comment	Measured			Weasured value		
No.					main stem streamflow	Calculated	Difference	as a percentage or calculated value for mainstem sites		Inflowing Outflowing
12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near N. Yakima	117.0	tus		488		na	na		
12499000	Naches River near Yakima	115.9	in						49	
12485002	Roza Power Plant Return	113.3	in						197	
463447120275200	Yakima WWIP	111.0	in						326	
12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near mouth at Union Gap	107.4	in						19	
12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3	in						27	
12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3	stu		1,184	1,106	77	107		
12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9	in						∞	
12503599	Wapato Main Canal near Parker	106.7	out (	Used water-quality results from						590
				station 12500450						
12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8	out	Used water-quality results from						417
				station 12503950						
12503950	Vakima River at Parker	103.8	sux		129	185	-56	7.0		
12505320	Vakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	sux		91	129	-38	70		
462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2	in						22	
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near	86.2	sux		68	113	-24	79		
	Granger									
12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near	86.0	ü						12	
12505410	Nub. Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.7	.2						č.	
12505440	Valima River at Bridge Avenue at Cranger	83.0	302		164	135	96	121	) }	
462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8	.8		-	)	ì	1	×	
12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8	Ë						64	
12505510	Marion Drain at Indian Church Road at Granger	82.6	, <u>u</u>						61	
12507508	Toppenish Creek at Indian Church Road near	80.4	ü						10	
	Granger									
12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Status	77.0	in						15	
12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near Satus	73.0	sux		273	263	10	104		
17508670	Catin Cools at same at Catus	9 09	. ;						26	
12508630	South Drain near Satus	69.3	<b>E</b> .E						36 47	

**Table E1.** Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26–29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

0000							Total p (pound	Total phosphorus (pounds per day)		
UNUS SITE Identification No.	USGS site name	Z	e 2. 2.	Comment	Measured main stem streamflow	Calculated	C same	Measured value as a percentage of calculated value for mainstem sites	Inflowing Outflowing	wing
12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	61.3	sta		639	376	264	170		
12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	.9						152	
12508690	Satus Drain 303	60.2	in						4	
46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5	in						, <u>-</u>	
12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	in						54	
12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge at RM 55 near	55.0	sun		650	850	-200	92		
	Grandview									
12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1	out						721	
4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.4	ms						25	
12509686	Yakima River at Prosser /downstream bedrock	43.9	nns		377	-46	423	-821		
12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring	43.0	ms U	Used streamflow from station	360	378	-17	95		
	Creek near Whitstran			12509686						
12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	ii						11	
12509829	Snipes Creek at mouth near Whitstran (RSBJOC)	41.8	.EI						<b>%</b>	
12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump at RM 35.9	37.0	SUU		359	378	na	na		
	near Whitstran									
1250949990	Chandler Canal at Power Return near Benton City	35.8	E.	Used water-quality results from station 12509499					383	
12510200	Corral Canyon Creek at mouth near Benton City	33.5	in						73	
12510500	Yakima River at Kiona	29.9	suu		946	763	183	124		
12511000	Cid Canal at Horn Rapids Dam near West Richland	18.0	out						130	0
12511210	Horn Rapids Ditch below Horn Rapids Dam near	18.0	ont						23	8
12511800	west Kichland Yakima River at Van Geisan Bridge near Richland	8. 4.	sua		483	794	-311	19		

Table E1. Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.—Continued

[Difference: Calculated-subtracted from measured. Bold site name indicates main stem site. Abbreviations: USGS, U.S. Geological Survey; RM, river mile; WWTP, wastewater treatment plant; na, not applicable; ms, main stem; in, inflow; out, outflow]

6.66							Suspend (tons	Suspended sediment (tons per day)		
dentification	USGS site name	200	Type e	Comment	ill east in the			Measured value		
No.			;		main stem streamflow	Calculated	Difference	as a percentage of calculated value for mainstem sites	Inflowing	Inflowing Outflowing
12487000	Yakima River at Selah Gap near N. Yakima	117.0	nıs		58.4		na	na		
12499000	Naches River near Yakima	115.9	.E						3.2	
12485002	Roza Power Plant Return	113.3	in						25.8	
463447120275200	Yakima WWTP	111.0	in						0.0	
12500445	Wide Hollow Creek near mouth at Union Gap	107.4	in						6,4	
12500420	Moxee Drain at Birchfield Road near Union Gap	107.3	in						3.3	
12500450	Yakima River above Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	107.3	ms		97.2	91.0	6.1	106.8		
12502500	Ahtanum Creek at Union Gap	106.9	in		0.1				0.1	
12503599	Wapato Main Canal near Parker	106.7	out Used	Used water-quality results from						48.4
			sta	station 12500450						
12504490	Sunnyside Canal at Diversion near Parker	103.8	out Used	Used water-quality results from station 12503950						33.6
12503950	Vakima River at Parker	103.8	ms		33.6	15.2	18.4	220.9		
12505320	Yakima River at RM 91 at Zillah	91.2	ms		8.0	33.6	-25.6	23.8		
462357120153200	Zillah WWTP	89.2	in						0.0	
12505330	Yakima River above East Toppenish Drain near Granoer	86.2	ıms		4.	8.0	-3.6	55.6		
12505350	East Toppenish Drain at Wilson Road near	86.0	. <b>E</b>						0.4	
	Toppenish									
12505410	Sub-Drain No. 35 at Parton Road near Granger	83.2	in						 00:	
12505440	Yakima River at Bridge Avenue at Granger	83.0	ms		7.1	9.9	0.5	107.4		
462013120113700	Granger WWTP	82.8	in						6.0	
12505460	Granger Drain at mouth near Granger	82.8	in						nd	
12505510	Marion Drain at Indian Church Road at Granger	82.6	in.						6.3	
12507508	Toppenish Creek at Indian Church Road near	80.4	in						0.2	
	Granger									
12507560	Coulee Drain at North Satus Road near Status	77.0	.EI						0.2	
12507580	Yakima River above Satus Creek at RM 73 near	73.0	ms		10.5	19.8	4.6-	52.8		
	Satus									
12508620	Satus Creek at gage at Satus	9.69	in						1.5	
12508630	South Drain near Satus	69.3	.u						3.3	

1.9

em site Abbreviations, USGS U.S. Geological Survey. RM river mile: WWTP wastewater treatment plant: na not Table E1. Mass balance for instantaneous streamflows, total nitrogen loads, total phosphorus loads, and suspended sediment loads in the main stem, selected major tributaries, and canals, Yakima River Basin, Washington, July 26-29, 2004.—Continued

5 6 6							Suspend (tons	Suspended sediment (fons per day)		
identification No.	USGS site name	<b>2</b> 2000	© 21 22 22	Comment	Measured main stem streamflow	Calculated	Difference	Measured value as a percentage of calculated value for mainstem sites	inflowing	Inflowing Outflowing
12508680	Yakima River above Sulphur Creek at RM 61.3 near Mabton	61.3	ms		105.9	15.3	9.06	693.6		
12508850	Sulphur Creek Wasteway near Sunnyside	61.0	.¤						13.2	
12508690	Satus Drain 303	60.2	in.						0.1	
46140411959180	Mabton WWTP	59.5	.u						0.0	
12509052	Grandview WWTP	59.0	. <b>E</b>						0.0	
12509050	Yakima River at Euclid Bridge at RM 55 near Grandview	55.0	suu		31.3	119.2	-87.9	26.3		
12509499	Chandler Canal at Bunn Road at Prosser	47.1	out							21.2
4612461119454700	Prosser WWTP	46.4	sm						0.0	
12509686	Yakima River at Prosser /downstream bedrock	43.9	sm		8.7	10.1	-1.4	85.9		
12509690	Yakima River above Snipes Creek and Spring	43.0	suu	Used streamflow from station	8.7	8.7	0.0	100.0		
	Creek near Whitstran			12509686						
12509710	Spring Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	.EI						1.3	
12509829	Snipes Creek at mouth near Whitstran	41.8	.EI						1.1	
12509900	Yakima River above Chandler Pump at RM 35.9	37.0	sur		3.6	11.1	na	na		

108	Assessment of Eutrophication in the Lower Yakima River Basin, Washington, 2004–07
	This page intentionally left blank.

Publishing support provided by the U.S. Geological Survey Publishing Network, Tacoma Publishing Service Center

For more information concerning the research in this report, contact the Director, Oregon Water Science Center U.S. Geological Survey 2130 SW 5th Avenue Portland, Oregon 97201 http://or.water.usgs.gov